

Master Index

About this Index

This index contains links to every place in the text that was indexed in the printed version of the manual set. Instead of a page number, each entry is represented by a link marker (§). Click on the link marker to go to the place in a manual where a term or concept was indexed. Multiple link markers (§ § §) will take you to different places in the manual.

Within each manual, the link markers are normally hidden, but you can make them visible by choosing the "INDEXED" style from the book's "View/Text" menu. Clicking on a link marker in a manual will take you to the corresponding main entry in this index. This can be useful for finding concepts related to the subject you are reading about in the manual.

###

16-bit quantities, converting

from host to network byte order

Communication

from network to host byte order

Communication

32-bit quantities, converting

from host to network byte order

Communication

from network to host byte order

Communication

_Prelude module

NLM Programming

AAA

Abends

- causes
 - unfreed local semaphores
 - NLM Programming*

Abortive connection release

- Communication*
- client example
 - Communication*
- server example
 - Communication*
- summary
 - Communication*

Absolute path, definition

- File*

Absolute value

- computing
 - NLM Programming*
- of complex number
 - NLM Programming*
- of integer
 - NLM Programming*

Access control

- in NDS
 - NDS/Bindery*

Access Control List (ACL)

- NDS/Bindery*
- default ACL templates
 - NDS/Bindery*
- entry fields
 - privilege set
 - NDS/Bindery*
 - protected attribute
 - NDS/Bindery*
 - subject name
 - NDS/Bindery*

- NDS/Bindery*
- entry format
 - NDS/Bindery*
- inherited
 - NDS/Bindery*
- inherited ACL
 - NDS/Bindery*
- operation of
 - NDS/Bindery*
- restricting access to
 - NDS/Bindery*
- subject/object pair entries
 - NDS/Bindery*

Access masks

- changing
 - for a bindery object
 - NDS/Bindery*
 - for a bindery property
 - NDS/Bindery*

Account balance

- obtaining
 - Management*

Account balances

- reserving amount of, before charges
 - Management*
- submitting charges against
 - Management*

Account holds

- obtaining
 - Management*

Accounting

- adding transaction notes to audit records
 - Management*
- auditing
 - charge records
 - Management*
 - note records
 - Management*
- auditing events
 - Management*
- balance, of account

Management
charge records
Management
charges
 computation of
 Management
comment format file
Management
comment formats
Management
 account locked
 Management
 connect time
 Management
 disk storage
 Management
 login
 Management
 logout
 Management
 server time modified
 Management
credit limits
 Management
determining whether installed on a server
 Management
elements
 Management
events
 Management
example
 Management
holds on accounts
 Management
Introduction
 Management
NetWare server charges
 Management
 chargeable services
 Management
 disk storage charges
 Management
net\$acct.dat
 Management
net\$rec.dat

Management
note records
Management
properties
ACCOUNT_BALANCE
Management
ACCOUNT_HOLDS
Management
ACCOUNT_SERVERS
Management
BLOCKS_READ
Management
BLOCKS_WRITTEN
Management
CONNECT_TIME
Management
for chargeable services
Management
REQUESTS_MADE
Management
service rate, format of
Management
registering accounting comment types with Novell
General Information/Getting Started
reserving funds for services
Management
servers
Management
version of, obtaining
Management

Accounting Services

NWGetAccountStatus
Management
NWQueryAccountingInstalled
Management
NWSubmitAccountCharge
Management
NWSubmitAccountHold
Management
NWSubmitAccountNote
Management
structures
HOLDS_INFO

Management
HOLDS_STATUS
Management

Accounts

locked
accounting record format
Management

Active screen

NLM Programming

Address

of connected peer
Communication
of socket
Communication

Address formats

UDP
Communication

Addresses

See also Internet addresses
binding to transport endpoints
Communication
connecting to
Connection
delivery, for print notification profile, setting
Print
for connection references, obtaining
Connection
internetwork
See Internetwork addresses
local network, for sockets, obtaining
Communication
obtaining for a connection
Connection
of NDS objects
NDS/Bindery
of server where an NDS object is located
NDS/Bindery
of workstations, getting
Communication
OSI
Communication

- server, obtaining
 - Management*
- TCP/IP
 - Communication*
- TCP/IPX
 - Communication*
- verifying NBP
 - Communication*

Administration

- NDS
 - NDS/Bindery*

Administration Services

See Snap-in Services

ADSP

- Communication*
- buffers
 - Communication*
- loading
 - Communication*
- performance notes
 - Communication*
- restrictions
 - Communication*
- TLI functions accessing
 - Communication*
- transferring data
 - Communication*
- using the T_MORE bit
 - Communication*
- version of
 - Communication*

Advanced Services

- AESProcessStructure
 - NLM Programming*
- AllocateDynArrayEntry
 - NLM Programming*
- AllocateGivenDynArrayEntry
 - NLM Programming*
- AllocateResourceTag
 - NLM Programming*
- AsyncRead

NLM Programming
AsyncRelease
NLM Programming
CancelNoSleepAESProcessEvent
NLM Programming
CancelSleepAESProcessEvent
NLM Programming
commandParserStructure
NLM Programming
DeallocateDynArrayEntry
NLM Programming
EventCloseFileInfo
NLM Programming
EventDataMigrationInfo
NLM Programming
EventModifyDirEntryStruct
NLM Programming
EventTrusteeChangeStruct
NLM Programming
functions
NLM Programming
GetFileHoleMap
NLM Programming
GetSetableParameterValue
NLM Programming
GetThreadDataAreaPtr
NLM Programming
gwrite
NLM Programming
ImportSymbol
NLM Programming
NWAddSearchPathAtEnd
NLM Programming
NWDeleteSearchPath
NLM Programming
NWGetSearchPathElement
NLM Programming
NWInsertSearchPath
NLM Programming
qread
NLM Programming
qwrite
NLM Programming
RegisterConsoleCommand
NLM Programming

SaveThreadDataAreaPtr
 NLM Programming

ScanSetableParameters
 NLM Programming

ScheduleNoSleepAESProcessEvent
 NLM Programming

ScheduleSleepAESProcessEvent
 NLM Programming

SetSetableParameterValue
 NLM Programming

SynchronizeStart
 NLM Programming

T_cacheBufferStructure
 NLM Programming

T_DYNARRAY_BLOCK
 NLM Programming

T_mwriteBufferStructure
 NLM Programming

UnimportSymbol
 NLM Programming

UnRegisterConsoleCommand
 NLM Programming

Advertising

server on internetwork
 Communication

stopping
 Communication

Advertising services

with NWSIPX
 cancelling advertisement
 Communication

 initiating advertisement
 Communication

AFO attributes

for NetWare 4.11
 Management

AFP

directories
 See AFP directories

directory entries
 See AFP directory entries

- example
 - File*
- examples
 - directories, creating
 - File*
 - directory names, obtaining
 - File*
- file forks
 - See AFP file forks
- files
 - See AFP files
- support on server, checking for
 - File*

AFP directories

- allocating directory handles for
 - File*
- creating
 - File*
 - example
 - File*
- deleting
 - File*
- directory information, obtaining
 - File*
- file information for
 - File*

AFP directory entries

- operations for
 - File*

AFP directory information

- obtaining
 - File*
- setting
 - File*

AFP entry IDs

- for a given path and directory handle
 - File*
- for a parent AFP entry ID and modifying path
 - File*
- returning for NetWare handles
 - File*

AFP file forks

opening from DOS environment

File

AFP file information

obtaining

File

setting

File

AFP files

creating

File

data forks

File

deleting

File

entry IDs

File

file information

File

file information for

File

file information, accessing

File

file information, obtaining

File

filename conventions

File

Finder information

File

renaming

File

resource forks

File

AFP Services

NWAFPAllocTemporaryDirHandle

File

NWAFPASCIIZToLenStr

File

NWAFPCreateDirectory

File

NWAFPCreateFile

File

NWAFPDelete
File

NWAFPDirectoryEntry
File

NWAFPGetEntryIDFromHandle
File

NWAFPGetEntryIDFromName
File

NWAFPGetEntryIDFromPathName
File

NWAFPGetFileInformation
File

NWAFPOpenFileFork
File

NWAFPRename
File

NWAFPScanFileInformation
File

NWAFPSetFileInformation
File

NWAFPSupported
File

structures

- NW_AFP_FILE_INFO
File
- NW_AFP_SET_INFO
File
- RECPKT_AFPFILEINFO
File

support for, verifying
File

AIO

See Asynchronous I/O

AIOCOMX communication driver
Communication

AIO Services

AIOPORTSTATISTICS
File

AIOCOMX

Communication

bit rates
Communication

- buffers
 - Communication*
 - size of
 - Communication*
- default board settings
 - Communication*
- internal configuration
 - Communication*
- loading
 - Communication*
- loading multiple times
 - Communication*
- unloading
 - Communication*
- using UARTs
 - Communication*

Alerts

See also events

Alerts, NWSNUT

NLM Programming

Alias naming

in NDS

NDS/Bindery

Allocation map

NLM Programming

ALO

ATP requests

Communication

Alphabetic characters, testing for

Internationalization

NLM Programming

Alphanumeric characters, testing for

Internationalization

NLM Programming

ANSI functions

internationalized versions of

Internationalization

APIs

General Information/Getting Started

AppleTalk

- and backup applications
 - Communication*
- and database applications
 - Communication*
- and terminal emulation applications
 - Communication*
- byte order
 - Communication*
- compared with NetWare protocols
 - Communication*
- compared with OSI
 - Communication*
- events
 - See AppleTalk events
- functions that access TLI structures
 - Communication*
- interface version
 - Communication*
- internationalization
 - Communication*
- internet addresses
 - Communication*
- issues
 - Communication*
- loading APPLETLK.NLM
 - Communication*
- names, referencing
 - Communication*
- optimization
 - Fastwrite
 - Communication*
- overview
 - Communication*
- protocols
 - Communication*
 - accessing through TLI
 - Communication*
- retry interval
 - Communication*
- retry structure
 - Communication*

- structures
 - Communication*
- determining the size of
 - Communication*
- TLI with
 - Communication*
- virtual network
 - Communication*

AppleTalk Data Stream Protocol

See ADSP

AppleTalk events

- ASP_EVENT_SLS_INIT
 - Communication*
- ASP_EVENT_SLS_OPEN_REQ
 - Communication*
- ASP_EVENT_SLS_STATUS_REQ
 - Communication*
- ASP_EVENT_SSS_ATTN_REPLY
 - Communication*
- ASP_EVENT_SSS_CLOSE
 - Communication*
- ASP_EVENT_SSS_CMD_REQ
 - Communication*
- ASP_EVENT_SSS_WRITECONT_REPLY
 - Communication*
- ASP_EVENT_SSS_WRITE_REQ
 - Communication*
- ASP_EVENT_WRITECONT_REPLY
 - Communication*
- ASP_EVENT_WRITE_CONT_REPLY
 - Communication*
- ASP_SSS_CMD_REQ
 - Communication*
- ATP
 - Communication*
- PAP
 - Communication*
- PAP state tables
 - Communication*
- PAP_EVENT_CONN_CLOSED
 - Communication*
- PAP_EVENT_CONN_DIED
 - Communication*

PAP_EVENT_DATA
Communication
PAP_EVENT_DISCONN
Communication
PAP_EVENT_GETSTAT_REPLY
Communication
PAP_EVENT_OPENCONN_RCVD
Communication
PAP_EVENT_OPENESS_REPLY
Communication
PAP_EVENT_OPENESS_REQ
Communication
PAP_EVENT_SLS_INIT
Communication
retrieving
Communication
SLS and SSS
Communication

AppleTalk Filing Protocol

AFP
Glossary

AppleTalk protocols

ADSP
See ADSP
ASP
See ASP
ATP
See ATP
DDP
See DDP
NBP
See NBP
PAP
See PAP
ZIP
See ZIP

AppleTalk Services

ATAdspOpt_t
Communication
ATAppletalkVersion
Communication
ATAspAttn

Communication
ATAspCmdReply
Communication
ATAspGet
Communication
ATAspGetParms
Communication
ATAspGetWorkstation
Communication
ATAspOpen
Communication
ATAspPass_t
Communication
ATAspSendStat
Communication
ATAspSetStat
Communication
ATAspSLSInit
Communication
ATAspSSSInit
Communication
ATAspWCont
Communication
ATAspWReply
Communication
ATAtpCancelRecvReq
Communication
ATAtpCancelSendReq
Communication
ATAtpClose
Communication
ATAtpGet
Communication
ATAtpOpen
Communication
ATAtpPass_t
Communication
ATAtpSendReq
Communication
ATAtpSendRsp
Communication
ATDdpClose
Communication
ATDdpDeregisterListener
Communication

ATDdpNetinfo
 Communication

ATDdpOpen
 Communication

ATDdpOpt_t
 Communication

ATDdpRead
 Communication

ATDdpRegisterListener
 Communication

ATDdpWrite
 Communication

ATDdp_t
 Communication

ATEntity_t
 Communication

ATInet_t
 Communication

ATNbpConfirm
 Communication

ATNbpDirectedLookup
 Communication

ATNbpLookup
 Communication

ATNbpMakeEntity
 Communication

ATNbpMakeEntityXlate
 Communication

ATNbpParseEntity
 Communication

ATNbpRegByAddr
 Communication

ATNbpRemove
 Communication

ATNbpRemoveByAddr
 Communication

ATNbptuple_t
 Communication

ATNveStr_t
 Communication

ATPapAccept
 Communication

ATPapClose
 Communication

Master Index

ATPapConnect
Communication

ATPapDisconnect
Communication

ATPapGet
Communication

ATPapGetNextJob
Communication

ATPapGetStatus
Communication

ATPapOpen
Communication

ATPapPass_t
Communication

ATPapReject
Communication

ATPapSetStatus
Communication

ATPapSLInit
Communication

ATPapWrite
Communication

ATRetry_t
Communication

ATZipGetLocalZones
Communication

ATZipGetMyZone
Communication

ATZipGetNBPZones
Communication

ATZipGetZoneList
Communication

ATZipZoneXlate
Communication

CstrIBMCPToMac
Communication

CstrMacToIBMCP
Communication

DDP_LENGTH macro
Communication

interface version
Communication

macros
DDP_LENGTH
Communication

PstrIBMCPToMac
Communication

PstrMacToBMCP
Communication

SET_DDP_LENGTH macro
Communication

AppleTalk Session Protocol

See ASP

AppleTalk Transaction Protocol

See ATP

Application Launcher

overview

Management

processing variables in

Management

using

Management

using Application Launcher

example

Management

Application Launcher Services

NWAPPAllocContextHandle
Management

NWAPPCreateAppObject
Management

NWAPPCreateFullObjectName
Management

NWAPPFreeContextHandle
Management

NWAPPFreeGetFolders
Management

NWAPPFreeGetObjectAttributes
Management

NWAPPGetFolders
Management

NWAPPGetIconFromFile
Management

NWAPPGetIconFromHandle
Management

NWAPPGetObjectAttributes
Management

NWAPPIconToBitmap
Management

NWAPPISchemaModified
Management

NWAPPLaunchApplication
Management

NWAPPLaunchApplicationId
Management

NWAPPMakeBitmap
Management

NWAPPMakeCursor
Management

NWAPPMakeIcon
Management

NWAPPModifySchema
Management

NWAPPMonitorApplicationById
Management

NWAPPMonitorApplications
Management

NWAPPProcessVariables
Management

NWAPPReadIcon
Management

NWAPPStripFullObjectName
Management

Application objects

creating
Management

Directory schema for, checking whether modified
Management

launching
Management

and retrieving an ID for
Management

modifying NDS schema for
Management

terminated, checking whether
Management

Applications

launching
Management

and retrieving an ID for

Management

Arc cosine, computing

NLM Programming

Arc sine, computing

NLM Programming

Arc tangent, computing

NLM Programming

Architecture

of CLIB

NLM Programming

Arrays

character, writing to

NLM Programming

copying strings into

NLM Programming

searching

Management

sorting

Management

ASCII characters, testing for

NLM Programming

ASCII strings

converting print attribute values to

Print

converting to print attribute values

Print

ASP

Communication

and NetWare

Communication

attention request, sending

Communication

buffers in

Communication

command requests

Communication

Fastwrite option

Communication

flowchart
 Communication

functions
 Communication

low memory conditions
 Communication

pass structure
 Communication

quantum
 Communication

reading events
 Communication

SLS
 See SLSs

sockets
 Communication

SSS
 See SSSs

status requests
 Communication

write requests
 Communication

write, flow of
 Communication

writing continue requests
 Communication

Assembly code

calling from C code
 NLM Programming

parameter processing
 NLM Programming

that calls C functions
 NLM Programming

Assembly language

considerations when converting VAPs to NLM applications
 NLM Programming

Asynchronous communication

control functions
 Communication

data transfer functions
 Communication

driver-specific information

Communication
read functions
Communication
status reporting functions
Communication
write functions
Communication

Asynchronous communications

Communication

Asynchronous I/O

Communication
application-to-AIO services
Communication
buffer size
Communication
controlling external signal states
Communication
data structures
Communication
deadman timer
Communication
drivers
 passing information to
 Communication
drivers registered with, information about
 Communication
functions
 Communication
getting port information
 Communication
ports
 Communication
read status
 Communication
reading external status bit masks
 Communication
receiving drive-specific information
 Communication
setting buffer size
 Communication
setting flow control characters
 Communication
setting function parameters for return values

- Communication*
- status of external hardware signals
 - Communication*
- structures
 - version of
 - Communication*
- wildcard parameters
 - Communication*
- write status
 - Communication*
- writing data
 - Communication*

Asynchronous I/O buffers

- flushing
 - Communication*
- read
 - setting size of
 - Communication*
 - size of
 - Communication*
- reading
 - Communication*
- write
 - setting size of
 - Communication*
 - size of
 - Communication*

Asynchronous I/O Services

- AIOAcquirePort
 - Communication*
- AIOAcquirePortWithRTag
 - Communication*
- AIOConfigurePort
 - Communication*
- AIOCONTROLDATA
 - Communication*
- AIODRIVERLIST
 - Communication*
- AIODRIVERLISTENTRY
 - Communication*
- AIODVRCAPABILITIES
 - Communication*
- AIODVRCONFIG

Communication
AIODVRSTATISTICS
Communication
AIOFlushBuffers
Communication
AIOGetDriverList
Communication
AIOGetExternalStatus
Communication
AIOGetFirstPortInfo
Communication
AIOGetNextPortInfo
Communication
AIOGetPortCapability
Communication
AIOGetPortConfiguration
Communication
AIOGetPortStatistics
Communication
AIOGetPortStatus
Communication
AIOGetReadBufferSize
Communication
AIOGetWriteBufferSize
Communication
AIOPORTCAPABILITIES
Communication
AIOPORTCONFIG
Communication
AIOPORTINFO
Communication
AIOPORTSEARCH
Communication
AIOPORTSTATISTICS
Communication
AIOReadData
Communication
AIOReadStatus
Communication
AIOReleasePort
Communication
AIOSetControlData
Communication
AIOSetExternalControl
Communication

AIOSetFlowControl
Communication
AIOSetFlowControlCharacters
Communication
AIOSetReadBufferSize
Communication
AIOSetWriteBufferSize
Communication
AIOWriteData
Communication
AIOWriteStatus
Communication

Asynchronous mode

See TLI

atexit function

NLM Programming

ATP

Communication
and NetWare
Communication
data buffers
Communication
file descriptors
Communication
functions
Communication
packet length
Communication
pass structure
Communication
receiving data
Communication
requests
canceling
Communication
retrieving events
Communication
sending replies
Communication
sending requests
Communication
sending responses

Communication
sockets
Communication
sockets and file descriptors
Communication
transaction IDs
Communication
transaction modes
Communication
user data
Communication
XO requests
Communication

Attachments to servers

Connection

Attention ID (ASP)

Communication

Attention request (ASP)

sending
Communication

Attribute types

definition of
NDS/Bindery

Attributes

See also Properties
NDS
See NDS attributes

AtUnload function

NLM Programming

Audit files

Management
closing old
for NDS objects
Management
for volume
Management
configuration headers
See Configuration headers for audit files
deleting old

- for volumes
 - Management*
- functions
 - Management*
- resetting with data saved
 - for NDS objects
 - Management*
 - for volumes
 - Management*

Audit history files

- Management*

Audit properties

- adding
 - for volumes
 - Management*
- changing
 - for NDS objects
 - Management*
- deleting for users
 - Management*
- functions
 - Management*
- user, assigning
 - Management*

Audit records

- adding accounting transaction notes to
 - Management*
- reading
 - Management*

Auditing

- Management*
- access to
 - Management*
 - levels of
 - Management*
- audit keys
 - Management*
- auditor access, checking
 - for NDS objects
 - Management*
- auditor level two access, checking

- for volumes
 - Management*
- bitmap
 - See Auditing events
- checking whether a user is audited
 - Management*
- Class C2 security requirements
 - Management*
- defining what to audit
 - Management*
- determining what is audited
 - Management*
- disabling
 - for NDS objects
 - Management*
 - for NetWare versions before 4.11
 - Management*
 - for NetWare versions 4.11 and above
 - Management*
 - for volumes
 - Management*
- enabling
 - for NDS objects
 - Management*
 - for NetWare versions before 4.11
 - Management*
 - for NetWare versions 4.11 and above
 - Management*
- flags
 - Management*
- example code
 - Management*
- obtaining for volume
 - Management*
- obtaining, for NDS objects
 - Management*
- introduction to
 - Management*
- level two access
 - enabling
 - Management*
- NDS containers
 - Management*
- NDS objects
 - Management*

- NDS objects, checking whether audited
 - Management*
- passwords
 - See Passwords
- properties
 - See Audit properties
- restarting
 - for volumes
 - Management*
- security
 - Management*
 - functions
 - Management*
- security levels
 - Management*
- statistics
 - for NDS objects
 - Management*
- status
 - Management*
 - functions
 - Management*
- version of, obtaining
 - Management*
- volumes
 - Management*

Auditing event records

- Management*
- adding external auditing events to
 - Management*
- fields of
 - Management*
- reading
 - Management*

Auditing events

- Management*
- accounting
 - Management*
- adding to event records
 - Management*
- bitmap
 - Management*
- defined

- Management*
- example code
 - Management*
- reading
 - Management*
- writing
 - Management*
- file
 - Management*
- message
 - Management*
- NDS
 - Management*
 - additional, for NetWare 4.11
 - Management*
- QMS
 - Management*
- scope of
 - Management*
- server
 - Management*
- specifying
 - Management*
- types of
 - Management*
- user
 - Management*

Auditing files

- deleting
 - Management*
- listing
 - Management*
- opening
 - Management*

Auditing handles

- allocating
 - Management*
- closing
 - Management*

Auditing record handles

- closing
 - Management*

Auditing Services

NWADAppendExternalRecords

Management

NWADChangeObjectProperty

Management

NWADChangePassword

Management

NWADCheckAccess

Management

NWADCheckLevelTwoAccess

Management

NWADClose

Management

NWADCloseOldFile

Management

NWADCloseRecordFile

Management

NWADDeleteFile

Management

NWADDeleteOldFile

Management

NWADDisable

Management

NWADEnable

Management

NWADGetFileList

Management

NWADGetFlags

Management

NWADGetStatus

Management

NWADInitLevelTwoPassword

Management

NWADIsObjectAudited

Management

NWADLogin

Management

NWADLogout

Management

NWADOpen

Management

NWADOpenRecordFile

Management

NWADReadBitMap
Management

NWADReadConfigHeader
Management

NWADReadRecord
Management

NWADResetFile
Management

NWADRestartVolumeAuditing
Management

NWADSetPassword
Management

NWADWriteBitMap
Management

NWADWriteConfigHeader
Management

NWGetNWADVersion
Management

structures

 NWADOpenStatus
 Management

 NWAuditBitMap
 Management

 NWAuditBitMapTNW
 Management

 NWAuditFileList
 Management

 NWAuditRecord
 Management

 NWAuditStatus
 Management

 NWConfigHeader
 Management

 NWDSContainerConfigHdr
 Management

 TIMESTAMP
 Management

Auditing Services (Directory Support)

See Auditing Services

Auditors

access of, checking
 for NDS objects
 Management

- level two access of, checking
 - for volumes
 - Management*
- logging in
 - for NDS containers
 - Management*
 - for volumes
 - Management*
- logging out
 - for NDS containers
 - Management*
 - for volumes
 - Management*
- passwords
 - See Passwords

Authentication

- in NDS
 - NDS/Bindery*
- NDS
 - NDS/Bindery*
- state of
 - Connection*

Autoload list

- NLM Programming*

BBB

Background authentication

status of
NDS/Bindery

Backup

NDS objects
NDS/Bindery
using AppleTalk
Communication

Binary search of an array

Management

Bindery

access levels, obtaining
NDS/Bindery
bindery vs. NDS
NDS/Bindery
closing
NDS/Bindery
database files
NDS/Bindery
functions
 object
 NDS/Bindery
 object information
 NDS/Bindery
 password
 NDS/Bindery
 property
 NDS/Bindery
 status
 NDS/Bindery
login
 Login
net\$bind.sys file
 NDS/Bindery
net\$bval.sys file
 NDS/Bindery

- net\$obj.sys file
 - NDS/Bindery*
- net\$prop.sys file
 - NDS/Bindery*
- net\$val.sys file
 - NDS/Bindery*
- opening
 - NDS/Bindery*
- scanning
 - NDS/Bindery*
- using with NDS
 - NDS/Bindery*

Bindery context

- NDS/Bindery*

Bindery emulation

- setting
 - NDS/Bindery*

Bindery IDs

- determining, for a connection
 - Connection*

Bindery objects

- NDS/Bindery*
- access rights of
 - NDS/Bindery*
- adding
 - to property of type set
 - NDS/Bindery*
- connection numbers for, obtaining
 - Connection*
- creating
 - NDS/Bindery*
- deleting
 - NDS/Bindery*
 - from property of type SET
 - NDS/Bindery*
- disk space remaining for
 - NDS/Bindery*
- finding in a property of type SET
 - NDS/Bindery*
- functions
 - NDS/Bindery*

- has-properties flag
 - NDS/Bindery*
- IDs, obtaining
 - NDS/Bindery*
- information contained by
 - NDS/Bindery*
- list of well-known object types
 - Connection*
- names of
 - changing
 - NDS/Bindery*
 - obtaining
 - NDS/Bindery*
- object flags
 - NDS/Bindery*
- object IDs
 - NDS/Bindery*
- object names
 - NDS/Bindery*
- passwords
 - changing
 - NDS/Bindery*
 - preventing use of
 - NDS/Bindery*
 - verifying
 - NDS/Bindery*
- paths to which an object has trustee rights, obtaining
 - NDS/Bindery*
- properties of
 - See Bindery properties
- registering object types with Novell
 - General Information/Getting Started*
- renaming
 - NDS/Bindery*
- rights in a directory or file
 - NDS/Bindery*
- scanning for
 - NDS/Bindery*
- security
 - NDS/Bindery*
 - changing
 - NDS/Bindery*
- type of
 - obtaining
 - NDS/Bindery*

type of, determining for a connection
Connection

Bindery properties

NDS/Bindery
ACCT_LOCKOUT
NDS/Bindery
creating
NDS/Bindery
defined by Novell
NDS/Bindery
deleting
NDS/Bindery
flags of
NDS/Bindery
functions
NDS/Bindery
item
NDS/Bindery
LOGIN_CONTROL
NDS/Bindery
names of
NDS/Bindery
NetWare security, associated with
NDS/Bindery
NODE_CONTROL
NDS/Bindery
of type SET
adding objects to
NDS/Bindery
deleting objects from
NDS/Bindery
finding objects in
NDS/Bindery
OLD_PASSWORDS
NDS/Bindery
reading
NDS/Bindery
scanning
NDS/Bindery
scanning for
NDS/Bindery
security
NDS/Bindery
changing

NDS/Bindery
set
NDS/Bindery
identifying members of
NDS/Bindery
writing values to
NDS/Bindery

Bindery Services

NWAddObjectToSet
NDS/Bindery
NWChangeObjectPassword
NDS/Bindery
NWChangeObjectSecurity
NDS/Bindery
NWChangePropertySecurity
NDS/Bindery
NWCloseBindery
NDS/Bindery
NWCreateObject
NDS/Bindery
NWCreateProperty
NDS/Bindery
NWDeleteObject
NDS/Bindery
NWDeleteObjectFromSet
NDS/Bindery
NWDeleteProperty
NDS/Bindery
NWDisallowObjectPassword
NDS/Bindery
NWGetBinderyAccessLevel
NDS/Bindery
NWGetObjectDiskSpaceLeft
NDS/Bindery
NWGetObjectEffectiveRights
NDS/Bindery
NWGetObjectID
NDS/Bindery
NWGetObjectName
NDS/Bindery
NWIsObjectInSet
NDS/Bindery
NWOpenBindery

NDS/Bindery
NWReadPropertyValue
NDS/Bindery
NWRenameObject
NDS/Bindery
NWScanObject
NDS/Bindery
NWScanObjectTrusteePaths
NDS/Bindery
NWScanProperty
NDS/Bindery
NWVerifyObjectPassword
NDS/Bindery
NWWritePropertyValue
NDS/Bindery

Binding

DDP sockets
Communication

Bit Array Services

BitClear
NLM Programming
BitSet
NLM Programming
BitTest
NLM Programming
BitTestAndClear
NLM Programming
BitTestAndSet
NLM Programming
ScanBits
NLM Programming
ScanClearedBits
NLM Programming

Bit arrays

clearing bits in
NLM Programming
scanning
for first cleared bit
NLM Programming
for first set bit
NLM Programming
setting bits in
NLM Programming

NLM Programming
testing bits in
NLM Programming

Bit rates

for AIOCOMX
Communication

Bit swapping

in DDP
Communication

Bitmap

auditing events
file
Management

Bitmaps

auditing
 See Auditing events
auditing events
 accounting
 Management
 message
 Management
 NDS
 Management
 QMS
 Management
 server
 Management
 user
 Management
creating
 from DIB information
 Management
of sparse files, obtaining
 File

Bits

clearing
 NLM Programming
first set in array
 NLM Programming
first set in bit array
 NLM Programming

setting
 NLM Programming
testing
 NLM Programming
value of
 NLM Programming

Block allocation map, retrieving

NLM Programming

Block size

for data migration
 File

Blocking

NLM Programming
in AppleTalk
 polling to avoid
 Communication
in NBP
 Communication

Blocking functions

using in NLM development
 NLM Programming

Blocks

freeing
 File
in volume, number of
 File
number of sectors in
 File
of memory
 See Memory blocks
size of
 File
 obtaining
 File
starting block for volume, number of
 File
unused, in a volume
 File

Blocks of memory, comparing

NLM Programming

Boolean choice fields, appending to forms

NLM Programming

Borland

compilers

General Information/Getting Started

Breaking an argument value

NLM Programming

Breakpoints

clearing dynamically

NLM Programming

commands

NLM Programming

setting

NLM Programming

setting dynamically

NLM Programming

Bridging

version of, obtaining

Management

Broadcast messages

sending

Communication

Broadcasts

Communication

disabling

Communication

enabling

Communication

query

Communication

Brokers

print

See Print brokers

BSD

out-of-band data in

Communication

BSD socket API

BSD socket API

Communication
relationship to UNIX
Communication

BSD Socket Services

accept
Communication
bind
Communication
connect
Communication
getpeername
Communication
getsockname
Communication
getsockopt
Communication
listen
Communication
readv
Communication
recv
Communication
recvfrom
Communication
recvmsg
Communication
select
Communication
 limitations of
 Communication
send
Communication
sendmsg
Communication
sendto
Communication
setsockopt
Communication
shutdown
Communication
socket
Communication
writev

Communication

BSD sockets

- accepting a connection
 - Communication*
- binding a socket to a network address
 - Communication*
- blocking and nonblocking modes
 - Communication*
- closing
 - Communication*
- closing a connection
 - Communication*
- creating
 - Communication*
- creating sockets in the client program
 - Communication*
- datagram sockets
 - Communication*
- errors
 - Communication*
- establishing connections
 - Communication*
- listening on
 - Communication*
- network I/O
 - Communication*
- options
 - Communication*
- porting to the NetWare OS
 - Communication*
- programming model
 - Communication*
- programming steps
 - Communication*
- receiving connection requests
 - Communication*
- server functions
 - Communication*
- stream sockets
 - Communication*
- types of
 - Communication*

Buffers

- ADSP
 - Communication*
- AIOCOMX
 - Communication*
- ASP
 - Communication*
- associating with files
 - File*
- Asynchronous I/O
 - setting the size of
 - Communication*
- ATP data
 - Communication*
- command history
 - NLM Programming*
- DDP
 - size of
 - Communication*
- NBP
 - size of
 - Communication*
- NDS
 - See NDS buffers
- overflow
 - Communication*
- PAP
 - Communication*
- reply buffer manager, in an NCP extension
 - Communication*
- Screen buffers
 - NLM Programming*
- status string
 - Communication*
- stream
 - flushing
 - File*
- TCP/IP
 - Communication*
- TCP/IPX
 - Communication*
- type-ahead
 - NLM Programming*
- writing multiple buffers to a file
 - NLM Programming*
- writing to

under format control
NLM Programming

ZIP
Communication

Busy waiting

Communication

Byte order

converting from host to network
Communication

converting from network to host
Communication

in AppleTalk
Communication

reversing
for a long (32-bit) value
Management
for a word (16-bit)
Management

Byte swapping

in DDP
Communication

Bytes

number per character, determining
Internationalization

CCC

C code

calling from assembly code

NLM Programming

that calls assembly code

NLM Programming

C strings

converting

from IBM code page to Macintosh

Communication

from Macintosh code page to IBM

Communication

Cache

counters

See Cache counters

directory

See Directory cache

disk

See Disk cache

statistics, obtaining

Management

trends, getting information about

Management

Cache buffer structure

NLM Programming

Cache counters

obtaining

Management

Cache memory

statistics, obtaining

Management

Caching

determining whether occurring

File

Calendar time

getting
Management

Callback functions

for snap-in DLLs
Management

Callbacks

context for
NLM Programming
for printing
See Print notification services

Capturing print jobs

capture flags
Print
flushing a capture
on close
Print
timeout
Print
functions
Print

cardinal64 values

converting to ASCII strings
Print

CDROM volumes

determining if volume is
File

Channels

disk
See Disk channels

Character collation table

obtaining
Internationalization

Character Manipulation Services

isalnum
NLM Programming
isalpha
NLM Programming

isascii
 NLM Programming

isctrl
 NLM Programming

isdigit
 NLM Programming

isgraph
 NLM Programming

islower
 NLM Programming

isprint
 NLM Programming

ispunct
 NLM Programming

isspace
 NLM Programming

isupper
 NLM Programming

isxdigit
 NLM Programming

mblen
 NLM Programming

mbstowcs
 NLM Programming

mbtowc
 NLM Programming

tolower
 NLM Programming

toupper
 NLM Programming

wcstombs
 NLM Programming

wctomb
 NLM Programming

Character strings

storing
 NLM Programming

writing to console
 NLM Programming

Characters

character encoding
 NDS/Bindery

collation table, obtaining

Internationalization
comparing
 NLM Programming
converting
 lowercase to uppercase
 NLM Programming
 multibyte to wide-character
 NLM Programming
to lower case
 Internationalization
to uppercase
 Internationalization
uppercase to lowercase
 NLM Programming
wide-character to multibyte
 NLM Programming
copying
 from one buffer to another
 NLM Programming
 from one string to another
 Internationalization
 NLM Programming
 swapping character pairs
 NLM Programming
filling with a specified value
 NLM Programming
finding in strings
 Internationalization
 NLM Programming
in input stream, getting
 File
inserting into strings
 Internationalization
integer value of, obtaining
 Internationalization
last occurrence of, locating
 NLM Programming
line drawing
 for NWSNUT
 NLM Programming
locating first occurrence of
 NLM Programming
locating last occurrence of
 Internationalization
multibyte

- See Multibyte characters
- number of bytes in
 - Internationalization*
 - NLM Programming*
- number of bytes in, determining
 - Internationalization*
- number of bytes required
 - NLM Programming*
- pushing back on input stream
 - File*
- pushing back onto input stream or screen
 - NLM Programming*
- reading from screen
 - NLM Programming*
 - with echo
 - NLM Programming*
- reading from stdin
 - File*
- receiving from streams
 - File*
- retrieving from stream
 - File*
- reversing the order of
 - Internationalization*
 - NLM Programming*
- sorting values for NWSNUT
 - NLM Programming*
- Unicode
 - NDS/Bindery*
- wildcard
 - See Wildcard characters
- writing
 - to output stream
 - File*
 - to screen
 - NLM Programming*

Characters, testing for

- alphabetic
 - Internationalization*
 - NLM Programming*
- alphanumeric
 - Internationalization*
 - NLM Programming*

- decimal
 - Internationalization*
 - NLM Programming*
- hexadecimal
 - Internationalization*
 - NLM Programming*
- hexadecimal-digit
 - NLM Programming*
- lowercase
 - NLM Programming*
- printable characters
 - NLM Programming*
- punctuation characters
 - NLM Programming*
- uppercase
 - NLM Programming*
- white-space characters
 - NLM Programming*

Charge records, accounting

- Management*

Charges against an account

- reserving funds for
 - Management*
- submitting
 - Management*

CHECK function

- NLM Programming*

Ciphertext

- NDS/Bindery*

Class C2 security requirements, for auditing

- Management*

CLIB

- modular architecture of
 - NLM Programming*

CLIB context

- See NLM context

Client agent, NDS

- NDS/Bindery*

Client Management Services

- NWEndOfJob
 - Management*
- NWGetClientType
 - Management*
- NWGetRequesterVersion
 - Management*
- NWSetEndOfJobStatus
 - Management*

client requests

- Management*

Clients

- supported
 - General Information/Getting Started*
- type of, identifying
 - Management*

Client-server applications

- NLM Programming*
- advantages
 - NLM Programming*
- characteristics
 - NLM Programming*
- communication
 - NLM Programming*
- connections and tasks
 - NLM Programming*
- designing
 - NLM Programming*
- locating services
 - NLM Programming*
- Bindery Services
 - NLM Programming*
- BSD Socket Services
 - NLM Programming*
- Communication Services
 - NLM Programming*
- NDS
 - NLM Programming*
- Service Advertising Protocol (SAP)
 - NLM Programming*
- TLI
 - NLM Programming*

using connection numbers

NLM Programming

using QMS

NLM Programming

using task numbers

NLM Programming

Closing

PAP

orderly disconnection

Communication

CLTP

Communication

setting options

Communication

Clusters

See also Disk space

freeable, number of

File

free, number of

File

limbo, number of

File

number of sectors in

File

CLX

initializing

Connection

terminating

Connection

version of CLX layer

Connection

Code pages

local, conversion to Unicode

Internationalization

supported by Novell

Internationalization

Collation

internationalized functions for

Internationalization

table, obtaining

Internationalization

COM port driver, loading

Communication

Command history buffer

NLM Programming

Command line

arguments

NLM Programming

unparsed

NLM Programming

Command line parameters

obtaining

NLM Programming

Commands, OS

NLM Programming

Comment fields, appending to form

NLM Programming

Communicating with a device, hardware port

NLM Programming

Communication

asynchronous

AIOCOMX driver

Communication

in client-server applications

NLM Programming

overview

Communication

VAP vs NLM

NLM Programming

Communication drivers

AIOCOMX

Communication

Communication Services

See also IPX Services

See also SPX Services

Company names

Company names

for servers, obtaining
Management

Compilers

Borland
General Information/Getting Started
Microsoft
General Information/Getting Started
NLM
NLM Programming
WATCOM
NLM Programming

Complete name

NDS/Bindery

Complex number, computing absolute value of

NLM Programming

Compressed files

returning information about
File
size of, setting
File
space used by, total
File
if uncompressed
File

Compression

of NLM applications
NLM Programming

Conditions to be detected while a program executes

SIGABRT
NLM Programming
SIGFPE
NLM Programming
SIGILL
NLM Programming
SIGINT
NLM Programming
signalling
NLM Programming
SIGSEGV

NLM Programming
SIGTERM
NLM Programming
SIG_DFL
NLM Programming
SIG_IGN
NLM Programming

Configuration

of network nodes
Communication
of software on a network node, determining
Communication

Configuration files

for TCP/IP
Communication

Configuration headers for audit files

Management
contents of
Management
example code
Management
functions
Management
reading
for NDS objects
Management
for volumes
Management
saving
for NDS objects
Management
for volumes
Management
security levels for
Management

Configuration reply packets

Communication

Configuration request packets

Communication

Connection

Overview

Connection

Connection addresses

length of, obtaining

Connection

length of, obtaining for connection references

Connection

Connection endpoints

See also Transport endpoints

closing, for NWSIPX

Communication

managing, with NWSIPX

Communication

opening, NWSIPX

Communication

setting information values for

Communication

Connection handles

Connection

addresses of servers associated with

NDS/Bindery

and connection references

Connection

listing

Connection

obtaining for a directory handle

File

obtaining for a file handle

File

Connection IDs

See Connection handles

Connection ID, setting

Connection

Connection mode, TLI

See TLI connection mode

Connection number and task management

functions

Connection

Connection Number and Task Management Services

AllocateBlockOfTasks
Connection
CheckIfConnectionActive
Connection
DisableConnection
Connection
EnableConnection
Connection
GetCurrentConnection
Connection
GetCurrentFileServerID
Connection
GetCurrentTask
Connection
LoginObject
Connection
LogoutObject
Connection
ReturnBlockOfTasks
Connection
ReturnConnection
Connection
SetCurrentConnection
Connection
SetCurrentFileServerID
Connection
SetCurrentTask
Connection

Connection numbers

Connection
allocating
Connection
as a NetWare OS issue
NLM Programming
changing
Connection
changing for thread group
Connection
current, obtaining
Connection
disabling
Connection
enabling

Connection
for client-server applications
NLM Programming
for logged-in object
Connection
for logged-out object
Connection
for NLM applications
Connection
list of, for object name and type
Connection
list of, obtaining
Connection
retrieving
Connection
setting
Connection
types
Connection
types of, for NLM applications
NLM Programming
using clients'
Connection

Connection references

Connection
closing
Connection
default, obtaining
Connection
for nearest NDS server, obtaining
Connection
for workstation, obtaining
Connection
information about, obtaining
Connection
obtaining
Connection
opening connections with a given
Connection
primary
obtaining
Connection
transport addresses for, obtaining
Connection

Connection requests

- listening for
 - Communication*
- receiving
 - Communication*
- status of
 - Communication*

Connection Services

- NWCCCloseConn
 - Connection*
- NWCCGetAllConnInfo
 - Connection*
- NWCCGetAllConnRefInfo
 - Connection*
- NWCCGetCLXVersion
 - Connection*
- NWCCGetConnAddress
 - Connection*
- NWCCGetConnAddressLength
 - Connection*
- NWCCGetConnInfo
 - Connection*
- NWCCGetConnRef
 - Connection*
- NWCCGetConnRefAddress
 - Connection*
- NWCCGetConnRefAddressLength
 - Connection*
- NWCCGetConnRefInfo
 - Connection*
- NWCCGetNumConns
 - Connection*
- NWCCGetPrefServerName
 - Connection*
- NWCCGetPrimConnRef
 - Connection*
- NWCCGetSecurityFlags
 - Connection*
- NWCCLicenseConn
 - Connection*
- NWCCMakeConnPermanent
 - Connection*
- NWCCOpenConnByAddr

Connection
NWCCOpenConnByName
Connection
NWCCOpenConnByPref
Connection
NWCCOpenConnByRef
Connection
NWCCQueryFeature
Connection
NWCCRenegotiateSecurityLevel
Connection
NWCCScanConnInfo
Connection
NWCCScanConnRefs
Connection
NWCCSetCurrentConnection
Connection
NWCCSetPrefServerName
Connection
NWCCSetPrimConn
Connection
NWCCSetSecurityFlags
Connection
NWCCSysCloseConnRef
Connection
NWCCUnlicenseConn
Connection
NWCclearConnectionNumber
Connection
NWCLXInit
Connection
NWCLXTerm
Connection
NWFreeConnectionSlot
Connection
NWGetConnectionHandle (obsolete 6/96)
Connection
NWGetConnectionIDFromAddress (obsolete 9/97)
Connection
NWGetConnectionIDFromName (obsolete 9/97)
Connection
NWGetConnectionInformation
Connection
NWGetConnectionList (obsolete 6/96)

Connection
NWGetConnectionNumber (obsolete 6/96)
Connection
NWGetConnectionStatus (obsolete 9/97)
Connection
NWGetConnectionUsageStats
Connection
NWGetConnInfo (obsolete 6/96)
Connection
NWGetConnListFromObject
Connection
NWGetDefaultConnectionID (obsolete 9/97)
Connection
NWGetDefaultConnRef
Connection
NWGetInetAddr
Connection
NWGetMaximumConnections (obsolete 9/97)
Connection
NWGetNearestDirectoryService (obsolete 9/97)
Connection
NWGetNearestDSConnRef
Connection
NWGetObjectConnectionNumbers
Connection
NWGetPrimaryConnectionID (obsolete 6/96)
Connection
NWGetTaskInformationByConn
Connection
NWIsIDInUse (obsolete 6/96)
Connection
NWRequest
Connection
NWSetPrimaryConnectionID (obsolete 6/96)
Connection
NWUnlicenseConn (obsolete 6/96)
Connection
SetConnectionCriticalErrorHandler
Connection
structures
CONNECT_INFO
Connection
CONN_TASK
Connection
CONN_TASK_INFO

Connection
CONN_USE
Connection
NWCCConnInfo
Connection
NWCCTranAddr
Connection
NWCCVersion
Connection
NWINET_ADDR
Connection
NW_FRAGMENT
Connection

Connection table

functions that operate on
connection management support routines
Connection

Connection zero

Connection

Connectionless mode

receiving data in
Communication
receiving error information in
Communication
sending data in
Communication

Connectionless mode, TLI

See TLI connectionless mode

Connections

accepting
Communication
attaching to servers
Connection
attachment to a server
Connection
authenticated
Connection
authenticating (NDS)
NDS/Bindery
bindery-based operations

- Connection*
- BSD
 - accepting
 - Communication*
 - closing
 - Communication*
- closing
 - Connection*
- closing and clearing
 - Connection*
- components of (TCP)
 - Communication*
- connection numbers
 - See Connection numbers
- connection references
 - Connection*
- connection 0
 - Connection*
- creating
 - Connection*
- current connection
 - Connection*
- disabling
 - Connection*
- enabling
 - Connection*
- establishing
 - BSD
 - Communication*
- for brokers, checking
 - Print*
- for NLM applications
 - Connection*
- freeing
 - Connection*
- functions
 - connection parameters, setting
 - Connection*
 - information
 - Connection*
 - opening and closing
 - Connection*
- getting connection status
 - Connection*
- handles

- See Connection handles
- handles compared to references
 - Connection*
- handling critical errors
 - Connection*
- information about
 - obtaining
 - Connection*
- information about, obtaining
 - Connection*
- infoType parameter, values for
 - Connection*
- Internet addresses for, obtaining
 - Connection*
- IPX
 - See IPX connections
- licensed
 - See Licensed connections
- licensed state of
 - Connection*
- licensing
 - Connection*
- listing by type
 - Management*
- local
 - Connection*
- logging in to
 - Connection*
- logging out of
 - Connection*
- making permanent
 - Connection*
- management support routines
 - Connection*
- managers, identifying as
 - Management*
- maximum number of
 - Connection*
- maximum number on workstation, obtaining
 - Connection*
- maximum number used at one time on a server
 - Management*
- monitored connections
 - NDS/Bindery*

- monitored, opening
 - NDS/Bindery*
- monitoring with NLMDebug
 - NLM Programming*
- multiple threads using one connection
 - Connection*
- number in use for a server
 - Management*
- number of
 - Connection*
- NWSIPX
 - See NWSIPX connections
- obtaining server information from
 - Connection*
- opening
 - Connection*
 - by address
 - Connection*
 - by server name
 - Connection*
 - by transport type
 - Connection*
 - with a given connection reference
 - Connection*
- open/close model
 - Connection*
- PAP
 - closing
 - Communication*
 - opening
 - Communication*
 - rejecting requests
 - Communication*
 - workstation side
 - Communication*
- permanent
 - Connection*
- preferred
 - retrieving names of
 - NDS/Bindery*
- preferred server for, obtaining
 - Connection*
- preferred server, setting
 - Connection*
- primary

- setting
 - Connection*
- primary, setting
 - Connection*
- remote
 - Connection*
- removing task dependencies from
 - Connection*
- requesting
 - Communication*
- retry count
 - Connection*
- scanning
 - Connection*
- scanning for locks by
 - File*
- scanning for NDS tree names
 - NDS/Bindery*
- scanning for NDS trees
 - NDS/Bindery*
- security flags for
 - Connection*
- security flags for, setting
 - Connection*
- security level of
 - Connection*
- security level of, setting
 - Connection*
- server
 - NDS/Bindery*
- setting
 - NDS/Bindery*
- setting connection status
 - Connection*
- SPX
 - See SPX connections
- possible states
 - Communication*
- states of
 - Connection*
- status of
 - Connection*
- supportable by VLM, number of
 - NDS/Bindery*

- timeout errors, handling
 - Connection*
- TLI
 - See TLI connections
- to NDPS manager, checking
 - Print*
- to print service registry, status of
 - Print*
- tracking status of
 - Communication*
- transport addresses for, obtaining
 - Connection*
- type of, listing by
 - Management*
- types of
 - Connection*
- unlicensed
 - See Unlicensed connections
- unlicensing
 - Connection*
- unlocking
 - NDS/Bindery*
- using a file, scanning
 - File*
- using a single connection
 - Connection*

Connection/task number pairs

Connection

Console

- scanning input from
 - under format control
 - NLM Programming*
- writing to
 - under format control
 - NLM Programming*

Console command parsing function

- registering
 - NLM Programming*
- unregistering
 - NLM Programming*

Console commands

LOAD

- NLM Programming*
- parameters
 - NLM Programming*
- syntax
 - NLM Programming*
- using
 - NLM Programming*
- REMOVE DOS
 - File*
- SECURE CONSOLE
 - NLM Programming*
- SET
 - NLM Programming*
 - for memory protection
 - NLM Programming*
- SET PSEUDO PREEMPTION TIME
 - NLM Programming*
- suspending
 - NLM Programming*
- TRACK ON
 - NLM Programming*
- UNLOAD
 - NLM Programming*
- unrecognized
 - NLM Programming*

Console operators

- identifying
 - Management*

Console parameters

- scanning
 - NLM Programming*
- setting
 - NLM Programming*
- value of
 - NLM Programming*

Containers, NDS

- See NDS

Context

- CLIB
 - See NLM context
- default name context

- NDS/Bindery*
- default name context, setting for a tree
 - NDS/Bindery*
- file permission mask
 - File*
- NCP extensions
 - Communication*
- NDS
 - See NDS context
- NDS bindery context
 - NDS/Bindery*
- NDS name context
 - NDS/Bindery*
- NLM
 - See NLM context
- NWSNUT
 - NLM Programming*
- screen
 - NLM Programming*
- switches
 - NLM Programming*
- TCP/IP
 - Communication*
- thread
 - obtaining
 - NLM Programming*
 - setting context for callbacks
 - NLM Programming*

Context specifier

- setting
 - NLM Programming*

Control-character checking

- enabling or disabling for the current screen
 - NLM Programming*
- iscntrl function
 - NLM Programming*
- setting with screen attribute
 - NLM Programming*

Converting

- lowercase to uppercase character
 - NLM Programming*
- uppercase to lowercase character

NLM Programming

Copyright notice

obtaining for a server
Management

Cosine, computing

NLM Programming

CPUs

dual, SFT III support for
NLM Programming
statistics, obtaining
Management

Creating

messages
File

Creation date and time

for a directory
File
setting
File

Credentials

authentication
exist for NDS trees, determining whether
NDS/Bindery

Credit limit

obtaining
Management

Credit limits

in Accounting
Management

Critical section

entering
NLM Programming
exiting
NLM Programming

Critical sections

NLM Programming

Current connection

setting
Connection

Current server

NLM Programming

Current working directory

in NLM development
NLM Programming

Current working directory (CWD)

changing
File
obtaining
File
setting
File

Current working volume (CWV)

obtaining
File
setting
File

Cursor

coupling
NLM Programming
enabling and disabling
NLM Programming
disabling
NLM Programming
portal
NLM Programming
displaying input
NLM Programming
input
NLM Programming
disabling
NLM Programming
of a portal
NLM Programming
output
NLM Programming
setting position of
NLM Programming

- NLM Programming*
- shape
 - NLM Programming*
- size
 - NLM Programming*

Cursor coupling

- disabling
 - NLM Programming*

Cursors

- creating
 - based on DIB information
 - Management*
- in NWSNUT portals
 - enabling
 - NLM Programming*
- NWSNUT
 - positioning
 - NLM Programming*
 - positioning portal
 - NLM Programming*
- on NLM screens
 - NLM Programming*

Custom data

- in NWSNUT
 - routines for handling
 - NLM Programming*

DDD

DAI logical partition numbers

converting mirror object IDs to

File

converting to Media Manager mirror object IDs

File

Data

affected by locale

Internationalization

protecting, using TTS

Management

writing

File

Data alignment

NLM Programming

Data area pointer

NLM Programming

saving for current thread

NLM Programming

Data format

for asynchronous communication

Communication

Data locks

file locks

File

logical

File

physical

File

releasing

File

setting

File

types of

File

Data Manipulation Services

- bsearch
 - Management*
- IntSwap
 - Management*
- LongSwap
 - Management*
- NWLongSwap
 - Management*
- NWWordSwap
 - Management*
- offsetof
 - Management*
- qsort
 - Management*
- _lrotl
 - Management*
- _lrotr
 - Management*
- _rotl
 - Management*
- _rotr
 - Management*

Data migration

- File*
- block size
 - File*
- demigrating files
 - File*
- example code
 - File*
- functions
 - File*
- I/O status
 - File*
- migrating files
 - File*
- size of data on migration media
 - File*
- size of limbo space
 - File*
- size of migrated data
 - File*

- space available
 - File*
- space in use
 - File*
- support modules
 - determining whether registered
 - File*
 - IDs, obtaining
 - File*
 - information about
 - File*
 - list of
 - File*
 - listing
 - File*
 - setting
 - File*
- volume information
 - File*

Data Migration Services

- NWGetDataMigratorInfo
 - File*
- NWGetDefaultSupportModule
 - File*
- NWGetDMFileInfo
 - File*
- NWGetDMVolumeInfo
 - File*
- NWGetSupportModuleInfo
 - File*
- NWMoveFileFromDM
 - File*
- NWMoveFileToDM
 - File*
- NWSetDefaultSupportModule
 - File*
- structures
 - SUPPORT_MODULE_IDS
 - File*
 - SUPPORT_MODULE_INFO
 - File*

Data migrator NLM

- information about

File
running, determining whether
File
version of
File

Data streams

accessing, for name spaces
File
migrated, number of
File
number of
File
opening
for a name space
File

Data transfer

progress of, in Distributed Print
Print

Databases

Media Manager
File
using AppleTalk
Communication

Datagram Delivery Protocol

See DDP

Datagrams

errors
Communication
in NWSIPX
Communication
management and data transfer
Communication
maximum packet size for, obtaining
Communication
preparing to receive
Communication
sending
Communication
UDP
Communication

Date

See also Date and time
for a server, obtaining
Management
revision, obtaining for a server
Management
setting
Management

Date and time

formatting
Internationalization
of last volume modification
File
putting in a nuint32
Management
unpacking from a nuint32 into NW_DATE and NW_TIME structures
Management

daylight global variable, setting

Management

Daylight Savings Time

NLM Programming

DCV_CANONICALIZE_NAMES flag

NDS/Bindery

DDP

Communication
and NetWare
Communication
bit and byte-swapping
Communication
closing sockets
Communication
file descriptors
Communication
functions
Communication
header
Communication
header format
Communication
length macros
Communication

packet length
 Communication
receiving packets
 Communication
registering a listener
 Communication
registering listeners
 Communication
sending packets
 Communication
TLI functions accessing
 Communication

Deadlock

preventing
 NLM Programming

Deadly embrace

See Deadlock

Deadman timer, Asynchronous I/O

Communication

Deallocating

task numbers
 Connection

Debug screen

NLM Programming

Debuggers

NLM
 See also NetWare Internal Debugger
 See also NLMDebug
 NLM Programming
NLMDebug
 NLM Programming

Debugging

an NLM
 See also NetWare Internal Debugger
 See also NLMDebug
memory protection commands
 NLM Programming
NOVSERV.NLM
 NLM Programming

- PARSERV.NLM
 - NLM Programming*
- Rdebug
 - NLM Programming*
- remote debugging
 - NLM Programming*
- SERSERV.NLM
 - NLM Programming*
- setting breakpoints
 - NLM Programming*
- setting up the server
 - NLM Programming*
- time operations
 - NLM Programming*
- using NLMLINK to link debug information
 - NLM Programming*
- using the NetWare Internal Debugger
 - NLM Programming*
- using WLINK to link debug information
 - NLM Programming*
- with NLMDebug
 - NLM Programming*

Decimal characters, testing for

- Internationalization*
- NLM Programming*

Default name contexts

- allowing callers to get
 - NDS/Bindery*

Default printer

- for a workstation, obtaining
 - Print*
- for workstation, setting
 - Print*

Default Typing Rule

- NDS/Bindery*

DEFAULT_MESSAGE_LEN constant

- NDS/Bindery*

Deleted File Services

- NWPurgeDeletedFile
 - File*

File
NWPurgeErasedFiles
File
NWRecoverDeletedFile
File
NWRestoreErasedFile
File
NWScanForDeletedFiles
File
structures
NWDELETED_INFO
File

Delivery type

login events
Login

Deregistering

NCP extensions
Communication

Description

NDS attribute
NDS/Bindery

Destroying

screens
NLM Programming

DET

See Directory Entry Table

Detail event objects

adding events to
Print
adding to print profiles
Print
removing events from
Print

Detail event objects

removing from profiles
Print

Developer support

obtaining
General Information/Getting Started

Developing NLM applications

See NLM development

Development

hardware requirements for

General Information/Getting Started

software requirements for

General Information/Getting Started

Device driver NLM applications

NLM Programming

Device drivers

with SFT III

NLM Programming

Device I/O Services

cgets

NLM Programming

cprintf

NLM Programming

cputs

NLM Programming

cscanf

NLM Programming

getch

NLM Programming

getche

NLM Programming

inp

NLM Programming

inpd

NLM Programming

inpw

NLM Programming

kbhit

NLM Programming

NWcprintf

NLM Programming

outp

NLM Programming

outpd

NLM Programming

outpw

NLM Programming
putch
NLM Programming
ungetch
NLM Programming
vcprintf
NLM Programming
vscanf
NLM Programming

Device Layer

File

DFS Services

DFSCallBackParameters
File
DFSclose
File
DFScreat
File
DFSExpandFile
File
DFSFreeLimboVolumeSpace
File
DFSRead
File
DFSReadNoWait
File
DFSReturnFileMappingInformation
File
DFSReturnVolumeBlockInformation
File
DFSReturnVolumeMappingInformation
File
DFSSetEndOfFile
File
DFSsopen
File
DFSWrite
File
DFSWriteNoWait
File
FileMapStructure
File
VolumeInformationStructure

File

Diagnostic

functions

Communication

overview

Communication

session functions

Communication

Diagnostic Services

AbortSendingPackets

Communication

BeginDiagnostics

Communication

EndDiagnostics

Communication

FindComponentOffset

Communication

GetAllKnownNetworks

Communication

GetAllKnownServers

Communication

GetBridgeDriverConfiguration

Communication

GetBridgeDriverStatistics

Communication

GetBridgeDriverStatus

Communication

GetBridgeStatistics

Communication

GetIPXSPXVersion

Communication

GetIPXStatistics

Communication

GetLocalTables

Communication

GetOSVersionInfo

Communication

GetPrimaryServerNumber

Communication

GetServerAddressTable

Communication

GetServerNameTable

Communication

GetShellAddress
Communication

GetShellDriverConfiguration
Communication

GetShellDriverStatistics
Communication

GetShellStatistics
Communication

GetShellVersionInfo
Communication

GetSpecificNetworkInfo
Communication

GetSpecificServerInfo
Communication

GetSPXStatistics
Communication

ReturnReceivedPacketCount
Communication

StartCountingPkts
Communication

StartSendingPktsTimed
Communication

structures

- AllKnowsServersStruct
Communication
- IPX Address
Communication

Dialog boxes

snap-in
Management

Difference between two calendar times

NLM Programming

Direct File Mode

closing files in
File

creating files in
File

expanding files in
File

freeing blocks
File

opening files in

File
reading sectors
File
writing to files in
File

Direct File System (DFS)

completion codes
File
file allocation
File
file structure
File
functions
File
locks
File
striping
File
volume structure
File

Directed lookup

Communication

Directive files, for linkers

NLM Programming

Directories

See also Directory entries
absolute path
File
access permissions
File
AFP
 See AFP directories
closing
File
creating
File
 for a name space
File
deleting
File
directory nodes
File

- disk space
 - limits
 - File*
 - used by
 - File*
- disk space for, functions
 - File*
- disk space limit of, setting
 - File*
- effective rights to, obtaining
 - File*
- file node
 - File*
- functions operating on
 - File*
- information about
 - functions
 - File*
 - obtaining
 - File*
 - setting
 - File*
- limiting space of
 - File*
- Mac OS
 - See AFP directories
- Macintosh
 - See AFP directories
- maximum rights mask, changing
 - File*
- moving
 - File*
- number allowed on a volume
 - File*
- opening
 - File*
- owner of, identifying
 - File*
- owner of, setting
 - File*
- owning name space for, obtaining
 - File*
- relative path
 - File*

- renaming
 - File*
- retrieving file and directory names
 - File*
- rights mask for, setting
 - File*
- scanning for deleted files in
 - File*
- setting search attributes
 - File*
- slots for
 - See Directory slots
- space used by
 - File*
- status of
 - File*
- trustee node
 - File*
- trustees of
 - adding
 - File*
 - deleting
 - File*
 - scanning
 - File*
- used by file
 - File*

Directory

- rights mask for, obtaining
 - File*
- wildcard augmentation for, obtaining
 - File*

Directory base

- obtaining
 - File*

Directory base (number)

- for DOS name space entry
 - File*
- in a given name space for DOS name space entry
 - File*

Directory cache

- statistics, obtaining

statistics, obtaining
Management

Directory entries

File
attributes of
File
changing
 based on information in another name space
File
directory entry information
File
 accessing
File
DOS information associated with
File
functions operating on
File
information about
 obtaining
File
 obtaining for DOS name space
File
 setting
File
moving
File
number of
File
obtaining, for a name space
File
renaming
 in a given name space
File
 in a name space
File
scanning for trustees
File
search attributes
File
testing whether AFP
File
unused, number of
File
version numbers, obtaining

File

wildcard augmentation for, obtaining

File

Directory Entry Number

returning

File

Directory Entry Table

File

Directory handles

File

accessing

File

allocating

File

allocating for AFP directories

File

combining with paths

File

connection handles for, obtaining

File

deallocating

File

for AFP files

File

functions operating on

File

path names for

File

permanent, allocating

File

restoring to a saved value

File

saving

File

target, setting

File

temporary, allocating

File

temporary, allocating for a name space

File

Directory information

AFP

See AFP directory information

Directory Information Base

NDS/Bindery

Directory names

obtaining for a given name space

File

setting for a different name space

File

Directory node, defined

File

Directory numbers

converting between name spaces

File

for a connection and file handle

obtaining

File

Directory paths

File

Directory Services

See also NDS

See also NDS Event Services

Directory slots

available on a volume

File

used on a volume

File

Directory tree

creating application objects in

Management

Directory trustees

File

Disconnecting

from TLI

Communication

abruptly

Communication

Disconnection

orderly PAP
Communication

Disconnects, determining cause of

Communication

Disk cache

statistics, obtaining
Management

Disk channels

statistics, obtaining
Management

Disk partitions

DOS
See DOS partition
NetWare
File

Disk partition, DOS

copying files in
File

Disk space

See also Clusters
See also Sectors
example: finding space restrictions
File
for bindery objects
obtaining
NDS/Bindery
for directories, setting
File
limits for directories
File
managing, restricting
File
restrictions on
obtaining
File
removing
File
setting

File

used by an object on a volume, determining

File

used by compressed files

File

used by compressed files before compression

File

used by directories

File

used by FAT

File

used by migrated files

File

Disk storage

accounting record format

Management

charges for, format

Management

Disks

physical

statistics, obtaining

Management

Display attributes

setting

for a screen region

NLM Programming

setting for a screen area

NLM Programming

Distinguished name

NDS/Bindery

changing

NDS/Bindery

Distinguished names

of servers

NDS/Bindery

Distributed print

See also NDPS manager

allocating memory for

Print

attributes

- See Print attributes
- brokers
 - See Print brokers
- data transfer, progress of
 - Print*
- events
 - See Print events
- filters
 - See Print filters
- initializing
 - Print*
- jobs
 - See Print jobs
- managed object database
 - See MODB
- notification methods
 - See Print notification methods
- notification services
 - See Print notification services
- print servers
 - See Print servers
- print services managers
 - See Print services managers
- printers
 - See Printers
- service registry
 - See Print service registry
- setting I/O delay for debugging
 - Print*

Distributed Print service

- structures
 - NWDPAccessError
 - Print*
 - NWDPAccessorData
 - Print*
 - NWDPAccessProblem
 - Print*
 - NWDPAddressItem
 - Print*
 - NWDPArea
 - Print*
 - NWDPAreaSeq
 - Print*
 - NWDPASAttributeListItem

Print
NWDPASAVPStruct
Print
NWDPASMODObjectListItem
Print
NWDPASSelector
Print
NWDPAttribute
Print
NWDPAttributeError
Print
NWDPAttributeProblem
Print
NWDPAttributeProblemItem
Print
NWDPAttributeSet
Print
NWDPAttributeValue
Print
NWDPAttributeValueSet
Print
NWDPAttrSetStruct
Print
NWDPBindingSpec
Print
NWDPBindParameters
Print
NWDPBrokerService
Print
NWDPCardinalOrNameOrOid
Print
NWDPCardinalOrOid
Print
NWDPCardinalRange
Print
NWDPCardinalSeq
Print
NWDPCardinal64Range
Print
NWDPCategorySet
Print
NWDPColorantSet
Print
NWDPColorantSetDescr

Print
NWDPCommonAccessorData
Print
NWDPCommonParameters
Print
NWDPCoverParameters
Print
NWDPCoverSpec
Print
NWDPCredentials
Print
NWDPCredits
Print
NWDPCriteria
Print
NWDPCriterionThreshold
Print
NWDPDeliveryAddress
Print
NWDPDeliveryAddrForMethod
Print
NWDPDeliveryAddrItem
Print
NWDPDieCuttingParameters
Print
NWDPDieCuttingSpec
Print
NWDPDimension
Print
NWDPDimValue
Print
NWDPDistinguishedNameString
Print
NWDPDistinguishedNameStrSeq
Print
NWDPDocAccessError
Print
NWDPDocAccessProblem
Print
NWDPDocumentContent
Print
NWDPDocumentIdentifier
Print
NWDPEdgeOption
Print

NWDPErrorReturn
Print

NWDPEventHandlingProfile
Print

NWDPEventObjectId
Print

NWDPEventObjectItem
Print

NWDPEventObjectSet
Print

NWDPEventReport
Print

NWDPFinishing
Print

NWDPFinishingProcSpec
Print

NWDPFinishingProcSpecSeq
Print

NWDPFinishingSpec
Print

NWDPFoldingParameters
Print

NWDPFoldingSpec
Print

NWDPFontSubstitution
Print

NWDPIgnoredAttribute
Print

NWDPIgnoredAttributeValue
Print

NWDPIgnoredAttrValueSet
Print

NWDPImposition
Print

NWDPImpositionAttr
Print

NWDPInfoItem
Print

NWDPInputTrayMedium
Print

NWDPInsertId
Print

NWDPInsertParameters
Print

NWDPInsertSheet
Print

NWDPInsertSheetSeq
Print

NWDPInsertSpec
Print

NWDPIntegerOption
Print

NWDPIntegerRange
Print

NWDPIntegerSeq
Print

NWDPJobCategories
Print

NWDPJobDocListItem
Print

NWDPJobLevel
Print

NWDPLevelRange
Print

NWDPLocations
Print

NWDPLocationValue
Print

NWDPMediaSelect
Print

NWDPMediaSelectSeq
Print

NWDPMediumContinuousSizes
Print

NWDPMediumDiscreteSizes
Print

NWDPMediumSize
Print

NWDPMediumSourceSize
Print

NWDPMediumSubstitution
Print

NWDPNameOrOid
Print

NWDPNameOrOidDimensionMap
Print

NWDPNameOrOidSet
Print

NWDPNdpsCred0

Print
NWDPNdsName
Print
NWDPNetAddress
Print
NWDPNotifyDeliveryAddr
Print
NWDPNSrvFQN
Print
NWDPNSrvFQNBuffer
Print
NWDPNSrvObjListItem
Print
NWDPNtfyDeliveryMethod
Print
NWDPNtfyEventObjectListItem
Print
NWDPNtfyGetSupportedListItem
Print
NWDPNtfyProfileInfo
Print
NWDPNtfyPromptListItem
Print
NWDPNumbersUpSupported
Print
NWDPObjectIdentification
Print
NWDPObjectIdentificationSeq
Print
NWDPObjectIdentifier
Print
NWDPObjectIdentifierSet
Print
NWDPOctetString
Print
NWDPoid
Print
NWDPoidCardinalMap
Print
NWDPoidValueListItem
Print
NWDPOtherFinishingSpec
Print
NWDPOtherParameters

Print
NWDPOutBinsCharacteristics
Print
NWDPOutputBinChar
Print
NWDPPageIdentifier
Print
NWDPPageIdentifierOption
Print
NWDPPageMediaSelect
Print
NWDPPageSelect
Print
NWDPPageSelectSequence
Print
NWDPPageSize
Print
NWDPPerforatingSpec
Print
NWDPPerfParameters
Print
NWDPPositiveIntegerOrOid
Print
NWDPPrinterError
Print
NWDPPrinterProblem
Print
NWDPPrinterStateReason
Print
NWDPProfileResultSet
Print
NWDPPrtConfigObjectId
Print
NWDPPrtContainedObjectId
Print
NWDPPrtContainedObjectIdSet
Print
NWDPPrtGlobalListItem
Print
NWDPPrtInstalledListItem
Print
NWDPPrtJobListItem
Print
NWDPPsmPALListItem
Print

NWDP PunchingSpec
Print

NWDP PunchParameters
Print

NWDP QualifiedName
Print

NWDP QualifiedNameMap
Print

NWDP QualifiedNameSet
Print

NWDP RDNSequence
Print

NWDP RealOption
Print

NWDP RealRange
Print

NWDP RealSet
Print

NWDP ResAddFontFile
Print

NWDP ResAddPrnDefFile
Print

NWDP ResAddPrnDrvFile
Print

NWDP ResDeleteFontFile
Print

NWDP ResDeletePrnDefFile
Print

NWDP ResDeletePrnDrvFile
Print

NWDP ResGetDatePrnDefFile
Print

NWDP ResGetDatePrnDrvFile
Print

NWDP ResGetFontFile
Print

NWDP ResGetPrnDefFile
Print

NWDP ResGetPrnDrvFile
Print

NWDP ResListCallbackItem
Print

NWDP ResListDefFiles
Print

NWDPResListDrvFiles
Print

NWDPResListFontFiles
Print

NWDPResListFontTypes
Print

NWDPResource
Print

NWDPResourceContext
Print

NWDPResourceContextSeq
Print

NWDPResourcePrinterId
Print

NWDPRestrictionInfo
Print

NWDPResultsProfile
Print

NWDPResUnicodeSet
Print

NWDPSecurityError
Print

NWDPSecurityProblem
Print

NWDPSelectionError
Print

NWDPSelectionProblem
Print

NWDPServerListItem
Print

NWDPServiceError
Print

NWDPServiceListItem
Print

NWDPServiceProblem
Print

NWDPslitParameters
Print

NWDPslittingSpec
Print

NWDPStitchingSpec
Print

NWDPStitchParameters
Print

NWDPSubStrings

Print

NWDPTText

Print

NWDPTTrimmingSpec

Print

NWDPTTrimParameters

Print

NWDPTypedName

Print

NWDPUUpdateError

Print

NWDPUUpdateProblem

Print

NWDXPYCardinalDimensions

Print

NWDXPYDimensions

Print

NWDXPYDimensionsValue

Print

NWDXPYRealDimensions

Print

Distributed Print Services

NWDPASAddAttribute

Print

NWDPASAddAttrValue

Print

NWDPASAttributeListCallback

Print

NWDPASAttrValueListCallback

Print

NWDPASCreateRef

Print

NWDPASCreateRefBasedOnSet

Print

NWDPASListAttributes

Print

NWDPASListAttrValues

Print

NWDPASMakeAVPRef

Print

NWDPASModifyAttrValue

Print

NWDPASMODObjectListCallback

Print
NWDPASReleaseRef
Print
NWDPASRemoveAttribute
Print
NWDPASRemoveAttrValue
Print
NWDPASSetAVPByAttributeId
Print
NWDPASSetModifyOperators
Print
NWDPASUseRef
Print
NWDPASValidateRef
Print
NWDPAUtilAddAttributeWithValues
Print
NWDPAUtilAppendAttrSet
Print
NWDPAUtilAppendAttrValueSet
Print
NWDPAUtilAsciiToCardinal64
Print
NWDPAUtilAttributeListCallback
Print
NWDPAUtilAttrValueListCallback
Print
NWDPAUtilCardinal64ToAscii
Print
NWDPAUtilCompareAttrValue
Print
NWDPAUtilCompareDataType
Print
NWDPAUtilDupAttribute
Print
NWDPAUtilDupAttrValue
Print
NWDPAUtilDupDataType
Print
NWDPAUtilFreeAttribute
Print
NWDPAUtilFreeAttrValue
Print
NWDPAUtilFreeAttrValueSet
Print

NWDPUtilFreeDataType
Print

NWDPUtilListAttributes
Print

NWDPUtilListAttrValues
Print

NWDPUtilMergeAttrSet
Print

NWDPUtilRemoveAllAttributes
Print

NWDPBrkCreateRefBasedOnFQN
Print

NWDPBrkDestroyRef
Print

NWDPBrkDisableService
Print

NWDPBrkEnableService
Print

NWDPBrkGetConnectionStatus
Print

NWDPBrkGetFQN
Print

NWDPBrkListServices
Print

NWDPBrkServicesListCallback
Print

NWDPBrkShutdown
Print

NWDPBrkValidateRef
Print

NWDPDocCancel
Print

NWDPDocCreateRef
Print

NWDPDocCreateRefBasedOnDocId
Print

NWDPDocDestroyRef
Print

NWDPDocGetAttributeSet
Print

NWDPDocGetId
Print

NWDPDocModifyAttrs
Print

Master Index

NWDPDocTransferFile
Print

NWDPDocTransferFileCallback
Print

NWDPDocValidateRef
Print

NWDPDocWriteBuf
Print

NWDPFltAppendAttrSetMatch
Print

NWDPFltAppendDelimiter
Print

NWDPFltAppendSubstringMatch
Print

NWDPFltCreateRef
Print

NWDPFltDestroyRef
Print

NWDPFltValidateRef
Print

NWDPJobCancel
Print

NWDPJobCopy
Print

NWDPJobCreateRef
Print

NWDPJobCreateRefBasedOnJobID
Print

NWDPJobDestroyRef
Print

NWDPJobGetAttributeSet
Print

NWDPJobGetId
Print

NWDPJobGetStatus
Print

NWDPJobInterrupt
Print

NWDPJobModifyAttrs
Print

NWDPJobMove
Print

NWDPJobPause
Print

NWDPJobPromote

Print
NWDPJobReorder
Print
NWDPJobResume
Print
NWDPJobSubmit
Print
NWDPJobValidateRef
Print
NWDPLibCalloc
Print
NWDPLibFree
Print
NWDPLibInit
Print
NWDPLibMalloc
Print
NWDPLibQMalloc
Print
NWDPLibRealloc
Print
NWDPLibSetArtificialIODelay
Print
NWDPLibSetArtificialMemLimit
Print
NWDPLibTerm
Print
NWDPNSSrvAddBrokerObject
Print
NWDPNSSrvAddPrinterObject
Print
NWDPNSSrvAddPSMObject
Print
NWDPNSSrvCompareNDSObjectNames
Print
NWDPNSSrvCreateRef
Print
NWDPNSSrvDestroyRef
Print
NWDPNSSrvGetNativeNDSContext
Print
NWDPNSSrvListObjects
Print
NWDPNSSrvMakeFQNFromObject

Print
NWDPNSrvModifyAttrs
Print
NWDPNSrvObjGetAttributeSet
Print
NWDPNSrvObjListCallback
Print
NWDPNSrvQueryRoleMembership
Print
NWDPNSrvRemoveObject
Print
NWDPNSrvSetNativeNDSContext
Print
NWDPNSrvValidateObjectRef
Print
NWDPNtfyAddDetailEventObject
Print
NWDPNtfyAddEvent
Print
NWDPNtfyAddFilterEventObject
Print
NWDPNtfyAddMethod
Print
NWDPNtfyAddObjectEventObject
Print
NWDPNtfyAddProfile
Print
NWDPNtfyCreateMethodInfoRef
Print
NWDPNtfyCreateProfileRef
Print
NWDPNtfyCreateProfileRefBOP
Print
NWDPNtfyCreateRefBasedOnFQN
Print
NWDPNtfyDestroyMethodInfoRef
Print
NWDPNtfyDestroyRef
Print
NWDPNtfyEventObjectListCallback
Print
NWDPNtfyGetDeliveryMethodInfo
Print
NWDPNtfyGetProfileId
Print

NWDPNtfyGetProfileInfo
Print

NWDPNtfyGetSupportedEvents
Print

NWDPNtfyGetSupportedListCallback
Print

NWDPNtfyListEventObjects
Print

NWDPNtfyListMethods
Print

NWDPNtfyListProfiles
Print

NWDPNtfyListPrompts
Print

NWDPNtfyMethodListCallback
Print

NWDPNtfyModifyProfile
Print

NWDPNtfyProfileListCallback
Print

NWDPNtfyProgrammaticCallback
Print

NWDPNtfyPromptListCallback
Print

NWDPNtfyReleaseProfileRef
Print

NWDPNtfyRemoveDetailEventObject
Print

NWDPNtfyRemoveEvent
Print

NWDPNtfyRemoveFilterEventObject
Print

NWDPNtfyRemoveMethod
Print

NWDPNtfyRemoveObjectEventObject
Print

NWDPNtfyRemoveProfile
Print

NWDPNtfySetDeliveryAddress
Print

NWDPNtfySetLanguageId
Print

NWDPNtfySetMethodId
Print

NWDPNtfySetSupplierId
Print

NWDPNtfyUseProfileRef
Print

NWDPNtfyValidateMethodInfoRef
Print

NWDPNtfyValidateProfileRef
Print

NWDPNtfyValidateRef
Print

NWDPOidCmp
Print

NWDPOidCreateRefBasedOnASCII
Print

NWDPOidCreateRefBasedOnOid
Print

NWDPOidCreateRefBasedOnString
Print

NWDPOidGetAttrCharacteristics
Print

NWDPOidInterpretRef
Print

NWDPOidInterpretRefAsASCII
Print

NWDPOidInterpretRefValue
Print

NWDPOidInterpretRefWithClosest
Print

NWDPOidListRefValues
Print

NWDPOidMakeOidPtrFromOidRef
Print

NWDPOidReleaseRef
Print

NWDPOidSetListCallback
Print

NWDPOidValidateRef
Print

NWDPOidValueListCallback
Print

NWDPOSAddOid
Print

NWDPOSCreateRef
Print

NWDPOSListOids

Print
NWDPOSReleaseRef
Print
NWDPOSRemoveOid
Print
NWDPOSUseRef
Print
NWDPOSValidateRef
Print
NWDPPrtAddInstalledPrinter
Print
NWDPPrtAddInstalledPrtWConfig
Print
NWDPPrtAddJobConfig
Print
NWDPPrtAddPrinterObjToPA
Print
NWDPPrtChangeMedia
Print
NWDPPrtControl
Print
NWDPPrtCreateMODObject
Print
NWDPPrtCreateRefBasedOnAddr
Print
NWDPPrtCreateRefBasedOnFQN
Print
NWDPPrtCreateRefBasedOnLabel
Print
NWDPPrtCreateRefBasedOnPort
Print
NWDPPrtCreateRefBasedOnPSM
Print
NWDPPrtDeleteAllJobs
Print
NWDPPrtDeleteMODObject
Print
NWDPPrtDownloadInterventionCB
Print
NWDPPrtDriverDownload
Print
NWDPPrtGetAttributeSet
Print
NWDPPrtGetDefaultPrinter

Print
NWDPPrtGetDriverKeyName
Print
NWDPPrtGetFQN
Print
NWDPPrtGetJobConfig
Print
NWDPPrtGetLabel
Print
NWDPPrtGetMODObjectAttrSet
Print
NWDPPrtGetPort
Print
NWDPPrtGetPrinterInfo
Print
NWDPPrtGetRefType
Print
NWDPPrtGetStatus
Print
NWDPPrtGlobalListCallback
Print
NWDPPrtInstalledListCallback
Print
NWDPPrtJobConfigListCallback
Print
NWDPPrtJobCopy
Print
NWDPPrtJobListCallback
Print
NWDPPrtJobMove
Print
NWDPPrtListGlobalPrinters
Print
NWDPPrtListInstalledPrinters
Print
NWDPPrtListJobConfigs
Print
NWDPPrtListJobs
Print
NWDPPrtListMODObjects
Print
NWDPPrtModifyAttrs
Print
NWDPPrtModifyMODObjectAttrs
Print

NWDPPrtReleaseRef
Print

NWDPPrtRemoveInstalledPrinter
Print

NWDPPrtRemoveJobConfig
Print

NWDPPrtRemovePrinterObjFromPA
Print

NWDPPrtRenameJobConfig
Print

NWDPPrtResyncWithNameService
Print

NWDPPrtSetDefaultPrinter
Print

NWDPPrtSetLabel
Print

NWDPPrtShutdownPA
Print

NWDPPrtStartupPA
Print

NWDPPrtSyncInstalledPrinters
Print

NWDPPrtUseRef
Print

NWDPPrtValidateRef
Print

NWDPPsmAddPA
Print

NWDPPsmAddPAAAndAssignPrinterObj
Print

NWDPPsmCancelShutdownPSM
Print

NWDPPsmCreateMODObject
Print

NWDPPsmCreateRefBasedOnAddr
Print

NWDPPsmCreateRefBasedOnFQN
Print

NWDPPsmDeleteMODObject
Print

NWDPPsmDestroyRef
Print

NWDPPsmGetConnectionStatus
Print

Master Index

NWDPPsmGetFQN
Print

NWDPPsmGetMODObjectAttrSet
Print

NWDPPsmListMODObjects
Print

NWDPPsmListPAs
Print

NWDPPsmModifyMODObjectAttrs
Print

NWDPPsmPAListCallback
Print

NWDPPsmRemovePA
Print

NWDPPsmShutdownPA
Print

NWDPPsmShutdownPSM
Print

NWDPPsmStartupPA
Print

NWDPPsmValidateRef
Print

NWDPResAddResourceFile
Print

NWDPResCreateRefBasedOnAddr
Print

NWDPResCreateRefBasedOnFQN
Print

NWDPResCreateRefBasedOnSrsSAP
Print

NWDPResDeleteResourceFile
Print

NWDPResDestroyRef
Print

NWDPResGetFQN
Print

NWDPResGetResourceFile
Print

NWDPResGetResourceFileDate
Print

NWDPResListCallback
Print

NWDPResListResource
Print

NWDPResValidateRef

Print
NWDPsrsCreateRefBasedOnAddr
Print
NWDPsrsCreateRefBasedOnFQN
Print
NWDPsrsCreateRefBasedOnSAP
Print
NWDPsrsDeregisterServer
Print
NWDPsrsDestroyRef
Print
NWDPsrsGetConnectionStatus
Print
NWDPsrsGetFQN
Print
NWDPsrsListServers
Print
NWDPsrsRegisterServer
Print
NWDPsrsServersListCallback
Print
NWDPsrsValidateRef
Print

Division, mathematical

NLM Programming

DNS database

accessing
Communication

Documentation, online

basic information about
SDK Roadmap
searching
SDK Roadmap

Documents

adding to print jobs
Print
cancelling within print jobs
Print
creating document objects
Print
creating references for, based on ID

Print
deleting references for
Print
IDs for, obtaining
Print
print attribute sets for, obtaining
Print
print attributes of, changing
Print
reference of, validating
Print
submitting for printing
Print
writing data to
Print

Domains

in memory protection
NLM Programming

DOMAIN.NLM

NLM Programming
loading
NLM Programming

DOS

drives
File

DOS client

Borland compiler, setting up
General Information/Getting Started
libraries
General Information/Getting Started
Microsoft compiler, setting up
General Information/Getting Started
programming environment, testing
General Information/Getting Started
setting up
General Information/Getting Started

DOS files

moving
File
searching for
File

DOS partition

- closing files in
File
- creating files in
File
- definition of
File
- functions
File
- opening files in
File
- reading files in
File
- searching files in
File
- writing to files in
File

DOS Partition Services

- DOSClose
File
- DOSCopy
File
- DOSCreate
File
- DOSFindFirstFile
File
- DOSFindNextFile
File
- DOSMkdir
File
- DOSOpen
File
- DOSPresent
File
- DOSRead
File
- DOSRemove
File
- DOSRmdir
File
- DOSsopen
File
- DOSUnlink

File

DOSWrite

File

find_t

File

DOS, present in memory

File

Double-byte characters

functions for

Internationalization

Drive duplexing

NLM Programming

Drive mapping table

obtaining

Management

Drive mappings

network

File

Drive numbers

See also Logical drive numbers

Drivers

LAN

See LAN drivers

registered with Asynchronous I/O

Communication

Dynamic Array Block (DAB)

NLM Programming

Dynamic arrays

allocating an entry

NLM Programming

deallocating an entry

NLM Programming

elements

NLM Programming

entries

NLM Programming

expanding

NLM Programming
functions
NLM Programming
generating indexes to entries in
NLM Programming

Dynamic messages

NLM Programming

Dynamic socket

Communication

DynaText

finding things with
SDK Roadmap

EEE

ECBs

- Communication*
- fields
 - Communication*
- immediate address field, filling
 - NLM
 - Communication*
- immediate address value, obtaining
 - DOS
 - Communication*
- immediate address, value of
 - Windows
 - Communication*
- initializing
 - Communication*
- IPX
 - cancelling
 - Communication*
- maintaining
 - Communication*
- managing
 - Communication*
- queued on queue head, NLM
 - Communication*
- queues
 - Communication*
- socketless
 - Communication*
- socket-based
 - Communication*
- SPX, cancelling
 - NLM
 - Communication*

Editing functions

- in NWSNUT
 - NLM Programming*

Effective rights

- calculating
 - NDS/Bindery*
- obtaining
 - File*
- of bindery objects, obtaining
 - NDS/Bindery*
- of NDS objects
 - NDS/Bindery*
- determining
 - NDS/Bindery*

Elements, in dynamic arrays

NLM Programming

Enabling

See Internationalization

Encryption

- asymmetrical
 - NDS/Bindery*
- in NDS authentication
 - NDS/Bindery*
- private key
 - NDS/Bindery*
- public key
 - NDS/Bindery*
- symmetrical
 - NDS/Bindery*

End-of-file

- testing for
 - File*
- for stream
 - File*

End-of-job

- issuing
 - Management*

Entities

- AppleTalk
 - mapping to address
 - Communication*
- internet address
 - Communication*
- NBP

Communication
creating
Communication
translation of
Communication

Entries, in dynamic arrays

NLM Programming

Entry IDs

AFP files
File

Environment

restoring
NLM Programming
saving
NLM Programming
variable
NLM Programming

Environmental variables

processing for Application Launcher
Management
QMK386.EXE
General Information/Getting Started

EOF

locating
File

errno

breaking on, for an NLM
NLM Programming

Error indicator, testing for

File

Error messages

for licensing, obtaining
Management
NWSNUT
displaying
NLM Programming
printing
NLM Programming

Error number, mapping to error message

NLM Programming

Errors

- breaking on, for an NLM
 - NLM Programming*
- BSD
 - Communication*
- custom error handlers
 - for connection timeouts
 - Connection*
 - for math functions
 - NLM Programming*
- datagram
 - Communication*
- EPROTO
 - Communication*
- errno
 - General Information/Getting Started*
- for math functions
 - matherr
 - NLM Programming*
 - RegisterMatherrHandler
 - NLM Programming*
- in NWSNUT
 - NLM Programming*
- licensing
 - See Licensing errors
- NetWareErrno
 - General Information/Getting Started*
- NWSIPX, determining whether a request resulted in
 - Communication*
- protocol
 - Communication*
- spawnlp and spawnvp
 - General Information/Getting Started*
- timeout
 - for connections, handling
 - Connection*
- TLI
 - Communication*
- TLI error handling
 - Communication*
- t_errno

Communication
volume creation
File

Ethernet 802.3

and IPX checksums
Communication

Event bits

Media Manager
File

Event Control Blocks

See ECBs

Event handlers

login
Login

Event notification

for NWSIPX
See NWSIPX event notification

Event notification methods

changing, for NWSIPX
Communication

Events

See also Alerts
accounting
Management
AppleTalk
See AppleTalk events
asynchronous (TLI)
Communication
auditing
See Auditing events
cancelling
NLM Programming
datagram error
Communication
IPX
See IPX events
IPX, cancelling
DOS
Communication

- login
 - See Login events
- management functions
 - NLM Programming*
- PAP
 - retrieving
 - Communication*
- printing
 - See Print events
- print, adding to detail event objects
 - Print*
- registering
 - NLM Programming*
- reporting functions
 - NLM Programming*
- SPX, cancelling
 - Communication*
- time change
 - NLM Programming*
- TLI
 - See TLI events
- transport
 - See Transport events
- unregistering
 - NLM Programming*

Exception handlers

- login
 - Login*

Execution Profilers for NLM applications

- NLM Programming*

Execution threads

- See Threads

Explicit registration

- finding valid zones
 - Communication*
- of zones
 - Communication*

Exponential function, computing

- NLM Programming*

Exponents, computing

NLM Programming

Export list

NLM Programming

Exported symbols

obtaining pointers to
NLM Programming

Extended Attribute Services

NWCloseEA

File

NWFindFirstEA

File

NWFindNextEA

File

NWGetEAHandleStruct

File

NWOpenEA

File

NWReadEA

File

NWWriteEA

File

structures

NW_EA_FF_STRUCT

File

NW_EA_HANDLE

File

T_enumerateEAwithKey

File

T_enumerateEAwithKey

File

Extended attributes

accessing

File

closing

File

extants used by

File

finding first

File

finding next

File

- functions
 - File*
- getting handles for
 - File*
- information stored in
 - File*
- names of
 - File*
- number of
 - File*
- opening
 - File*
- reading
 - File*
- retrieving for open file
 - File*
- scanning for
 - File*
- selecting by name
 - File*
- setting
 - File*
- writing to
 - File*

Extended directory space

- number of extants
 - File*
- number of unused extants
 - File*

Extended file attributes

- described
 - File*
- for a directory, obtaining
 - File*
- index bit, no longer supported
 - File*
- obtaining
 - File*
- setting
 - File*

External status bit masks

- reading

Communication

External symbols

eliminating dependencies on
NLM Programming

FFF

Fastwrite (AppleTalk)

Communication

FAT

space used by

File

Fault tolerance

in servers

See SFT III

FCNTL.H access fields

File

Features

of this SDK

General Information/Getting Started

FIELD structure

NLM Programming

Fields

in NWSNUT forms

See Form fields, NWSNUT

File access permissions

changing

File

File allocation table

See FAT

File attributes

extended

See Extended file attributes

for UNIX modes

File

low-order attribute byte

File

setting

File
stored in DET
File

File descriptors

ASP
 binding
 Communication
 opening
 Communication
ATP
 Communication
converting to SLS
 Communication
DDP
 Communication
PAP
 making into SLS
 Communication
polling
 Communication
WSS or SSS
 Communication

File Engine Services

CountComponents
 File
FEConvertDirectoryNumber
 File
FEcreat
 File
FEFlushWrite
 File
FEGetCWDnum
 File
FEGetCWVnum
 File
FEGetEntryVersion
 File
FEGetOpenFileInfo
 File
FEGetOpenFileInfoForNS
 File
FEGetOriginatingNameSpace
 File

FEMapConnsHandleToVolAndDir
File

FEMapHandleToVolumeAndDirectory
File

FEMapPathVolumeDirToVolumeDir
File

FEMapVolumeAndDirectoryToPath
File

FEMapVolumeAndDirectoryToPathForNS
File

FEMapVolumeNumberToName
File

FERegisterNSPathParser
File

FESetCWDnum
File

FESetCWVandCWDnums
File

FESetCWVnum
File

FESetOriginatingNameSpace
File

FEsopen
File

File extents, determining

File

File handles

File

associating streams with
File

connection handles for, obtaining
File

controlling
File

conversion functions
File

converting
File

 local to NetWare
File

 NetWare to local
File

copying

File
directory numbers of, obtaining
File
NetWare to local, converting
File
of streams, getting
File
types of
File
volume numbers of, obtaining
File

File information

AFP
 See AFP file information
retrieving
File
setting
File
stored in DET
File

File I/O

advanced functions
NLM Programming

File I/O Services

NWConvertFileHandle
File
NWConvertHandle
File

File length

determining
File

File lengths

of compressed and uncompressed files
setting
File

File log table

File
clearing files from
File
logging files

File

File node, defined

File

File paths

See Paths

File

NetWare

File

File position

File

read/write, in stream

File

setting

in streams

File

setting indicator

File

File position indicator

setting

File

File server

advertising services

Communication

File Server Environment Services

See Server Environment Services

File servers

See Servers

File system

monitoring

File

programming example

File

search attributes

File

statistics, obtaining

Management

transactions that can be monitored

File

File system monitoring

File
after execution
File
before execution
File
functions
File
structures
File

File System Monitoring Services

CloseFileCallBackStruct
File
CreateAndOpenCallBackStruct
File
CreateFileCallBackStruct
File
DeleteDirCallBackStruct
File
EraseFileCallBackStruct
File
GenericEraseFileCBStruct
File
GenericModifyDOSInfoCBStruct
File
GenericModifyNSInfoCBStruct
File
GenericOpenCreateCBStruct
File
GenericPurgeDeletedCBStruct
File
GenericRenameCBStruct
File
GenericSalvageDeletedCBStruct
File
ModifyDirEntryCallBackStruct
File
NWAddFSMonitorHook
File
NWRemoveFSMonitorHook
File
OpenFileCallBackStruct
File

PurgeDeletedCallBackStruct
File
RenameMoveEntryCallBackStruct
File
RenameNSEntryCallBackStruct
File
SalvageDeletedCallBackStruct
File

File System Serfvices

SalvageErasedFile
File

File system Services

File
access
File
chdir
File
chmod
File
closedir
File
DIR
File
emask
File
FileServerFileCopy
File
getcwd
File
GetExtendedFileAttributes
File
mkdir
File
NWAddTrustee
File
NWAddTrusteeToDirectory
File
NWAllocPermanentDirectoryHandle
File
NWAllocTemporaryDirectoryHandle
File
NWCreateDirectory
File

NWDeallocateDirectoryHandle
File

NWDeleteDirectory
File

NWDeleteTrustee
File

NWDeleteTrusteeFromDirectory
File

NWEraseFiles (obsolete 6/96)
File

NWFileSearchContinue (obsolete 6/96)
File

NWFileSearchInitialize (obsolete 6/97)
File

NWFileServerFileCopy
File

NWGetCompressedFileLengths
File

NWGetDirectoryDirEntryNumber
File

NWGetDirectoryHandlePath
File

NWGetDirSpaceInfo
File

NWGetDirSpaceLimitList
File

NWGetDiskIOsPending
File

NWGetEffectiveRights
File

NWGetExtendedFileAttributes2
File

NWGetFileConnectionID
File

NWGetFileDirEntryNumber
File

NWGetSparseFileBitMap
File

NWIntEraseFiles
File

NWIntFileSearchContinue
File

NWIntFileSearchInitialize
File

NWIntMoveDirEntry

File
NWIntScanDirectoryInformation2
File
NWIntScanDirEntryInfo
File
NWIntScanExtendedInfo
File
NWIntScanFileInformation2
File
NWIntScanForTrustees
File
NWModifyMaximumRightsMask
File
NWMoveDirEntry (obsolete 6/96)
File
NWParseConfig
File
NWRenameDirectory
File
NWRenameFile
File
NWRestoreDirectoryHandle
File
NWSaveDirectoryHandle
File
NWScanConnectionsUsingFile
File
NWScanDirectoryForTrustees2
File
NWScanDirectoryInformation2 (obsolete 6/96)
File
NWScanDirEntryInfo (obsolete 6/96)
File
NWScanExtendedInfo (obsolete 6/96)
File
NWScanFileInformation2 (obsolete 6/96)
File
NWScanOpenFilesByConn2
File
NWSetCompressedFileLengths
File
NWSetCompressedFileSize
File
NWSetDirectoryHandlePath

File
NWSetDirectoryInformation
File
NWSetDirEntryInfo
File
NWSetDirSpaceLimit
File
NWSetExtendedFileAttributes2
File
NWSetFileAttributes
File
NWSetFileInformation2
File
NWSetNetWareErrorMode
File
NWVolumeIsCDROM
File
opendir
File
PurgeErasedFile
File
readdir
File
remove
File
rename
File
rmdir
File
ScanErasedFiles
File
SetExtendedFileAttributes
File
SetFileInfo
File
SetReaddirAttribute
File
stat
File
stat (Function)
File
structures
CONNS_USING_FILE
File
CONN_USING_FILE

Master Index

File
DIR_SPACE_INFO
File
GrammarTableStruct
File
ModifyStructure
File
NWDIR_INFO
File
NWENTRY_INFO
File
NWET_INFO
File
NWFILE_INFO
File
NW_EXT_FILE_INFO
File
NW_FILE_INFO2
File
NW_LIMIT_LIST
File
OPEN_FILE_CONN
File
OPEN_FILE_CONN_CTRL
File
PARAMETER_TABLE_TYPE
File
SEARCH_DIR_INFO
File
SEARCH_FILE_INFO
File
SetTableStruct
File
TRUSTEE_INFO
File
TypeDefaultStruct
File
tmpnam
File
unlink
File
utime
File
VOLUME_INFO

File
VOLUME_STATS
File
_makepath
File
_NWConvertHandle (obsolete 6/97)
File
_splitpath
File

Filenames

obtaining for a given name space
File
setting for a different name space
File
wildcard characters in
File

Files

See also Directory entries
access mode, changing
File
access operations
File
access permissions
File
AFP
 See AFP files
associating with buffers
File
audit
 See Audit files
audit history
 See Audit history files
auditing events for
Management
closing
File
 all stream files
File
 direct file mode
File
 stream file
File
compressed

- See Compressed files
- setting lengths of
 - File*
- connection handles for, obtaining
 - File*
- connections using, scanning
 - File*
- copying
 - File*
 - to another file
 - File*
- copying portions of
 - File*
- creating
 - for a name space
 - File*
 - in a given name space
 - File*
 - in direct file mode
 - File*
 - in direct mode
 - File*
 - nonDOS
 - File*
 - temporary binary
 - File*
- deleted
 - functions
 - File*
 - NetWare version issues
 - File*
 - NetWare 2.2
 - File*
 - NetWare 3.11 and above
 - File*
 - purging
 - File*
 - purging and recovering
 - File*
 - recovering
 - File*
 - salvaging
 - File*
 - scanning for
 - File*

- File*
- deleting
 - File*
- detecting the opening of, for an NLM
 - NLM Programming*
- end-of-file, testing for
 - File*
- erased
 - purging
 - File*
 - recovering (NetWare 2.2)
 - File*
- erased, salvaging
 - File*
- erasing
 - in a given name space
 - File*
- expanding
 - DFS
 - File*
- extended attributes
 - obtaining
 - File*
 - setting
 - File*
- extended attributes of
 - See Extended attributes
- extended file attributes for, obtaining
 - File*
- extending
 - in direct mode
 - File*
- first-level
 - See First-level files
- flushing pending writes for
 - File*
- functions operating on
 - File*
- handles for
 - See File handles
- in DOS partition
 - closing
 - File*
 - copying
 - File*

- creating
 - File*
- opening
 - File*
- opening for shared access
 - File*
- reading
 - File*
- searching
 - File*
- writing to
 - File*
- in NetWare partition
 - accessing
 - File*
- information about
 - functions
 - File*
 - updating
 - File*
- information about, accessing
 - NetWare 2.2 and above
 - File*
 - NetWare 3.11 and above
 - File*
- I/O operations
 - File*
- locating beginning and ending of
 - File*
- locking
 - File*
- locking and logging
 - File*
- Mac OS
 - See AFP files
- Macintosh
 - See AFP files
- migrated
 - See also Data migration
- demigrating
 - File*
- information about
 - File*
- number of
 - File*

- File*
- size of
 - File*
- space used by
 - File*
- migrating
 - See Data migration
- migrating to long-term storage
 - File*
- modes, normal and direct
 - File*
- modification time
 - File*
- moving
 - File*
- names of
 - for a name space
 - File*
- oldest on volume, age of
 - File*
- opening
 - File*
 - and associating a stream with
 - File*
 - for a name space
 - File*
 - in a given name space
 - File*
 - in direct file mode
 - File*
 - Non-DOS
 - File*
- open, information about
 - File*
- owning name space for, obtaining
 - File*
- permission mask
 - File*
- physical record locks of, scanning for
 - File*
- portions of, copying
 - File*
- position in
 - File*
- setting

- File*
- purging
 - File*
- reading
 - File*
 - disk sectors using DFS
 - File*
 - from cache memory
 - NLM Programming*
- recovering
 - File*
 - example code
 - File*
 - NetWare 2.2
 - File*
- renaming
 - File*
- salvageable
 - scanning for
 - File*
- salvaging
 - File*
 - example code
 - File*
 - NetWare 2.2
 - File*
- scanning erased
 - File*
- searching for
 - File*
- second-level
 - See Second-level files
- sets of
 - locking
 - File*
 - unlocking
 - File*
 - unlocking without removing from the log table
 - File*
- setting
 - search attributes
 - File*
 - size of
 - File*
- setting size of

- setting size of
 - File*
- sparse
 - bitmaps of
 - File*
- status of
 - File*
- striping
 - File*
- structure of
 - File*
- testing whether AFP
 - File*
- to be printed, changing download method for
 - Print*
- trustees of
 - adding
 - File*
 - deleting
 - File*
- uncompressed
 - setting lengths of
 - File*
- UNIX Streams
 - File*
- unlocking
 - File*
 - without removing from the log table
 - File*
- unlocking data in
 - File*
- usage
 - monitoring
 - File*
- usage of
 - functions
 - File*
- writing to
 - NLM Programming*
 - using DFS
 - File*
- writing to stdout
 - File*
- zero-filling
 - File*

Filter event objects

removing from print notification profiles

Print

Filters

print

See Print filters

Finder

information for, stored in files

File

Finding information

SDK Roadmap

First-level files

creating

File

file paths

File

opening

File

Flags

auditing

See Auditing

Management

debugging

NLM Programming

Floating-point numbers

converting

to strings

NLM Programming

Floating-point operations

breaking a floating-point number

NLM Programming

computing the remainder

NLM Programming

multiplying by integral of 2

NLM Programming

Folders

listing

for current user
Management

Foreign languages

See Languages

Foreign languages, supporting

See Internationalization

Form fields, NWSNUT

NLM Programming
attributes of
NLM Programming
boolean choice
 appending
 NLM Programming
comment
 NLM Programming
 appending
 NLM Programming
creating
 NLM Programming
custom
 NLM Programming
 appending
 NLM Programming
custom data for
 NLM Programming
help context
 NLM Programming
hex
 appending
 NLM Programming
hot spot
 appending
 NLM Programming
integer
 appending
 NLM Programming
menu
 NLM Programming
 appending
 NLM Programming
password
 appending
 NLM Programming

- prompt
 - NLM Programming*
- appending
 - NLM Programming*
- routines connected with
 - NLM Programming*
- string fields
 - appending
 - NLM Programming*
- string fields, scrollable
 - appending
 - NLM Programming*
- structure of
 - NLM Programming*
- types of
 - NLM Programming*
- unsigned integer
 - appending
 - NLM Programming*
- video attributes for
 - NLM Programming*

Format control

- scanning input under
 - NLM Programming*
- writing output to console under
 - NLM Programming*
 - internationalization enabled
 - NLM Programming*
- writing to streams
 - File*

Format strings

- reordering vector for, creating
 - Internationalization*

Formats

- accounting comments
 - Management*
- accounting rate properties
 - Management*
- of storage media (Media Manager)
 - File*

Formatting numeric quantities according to the current

locale

Internationalization

Forms

appending to

boolean fields

NLM Programming

comment fields

NLM Programming

custom fields

NLM Programming

hex fields

NLM Programming

hot spot fields

NLM Programming

integer fields

NLM Programming

menu field

NLM Programming

password fields

NLM Programming

prompt fields

NLM Programming

string fields

NLM Programming

string fields, scrollable

NLM Programming

unsigned integer fields

NLM Programming

destroying

NLM Programming

editing

NLM Programming

initializing

NLM Programming

menu fields in

initializing

NLM Programming

repainting

NLM Programming

routines for fields in

NLM Programming

Forms, NWSNUT

NLM Programming

- building
 - NLM Programming*
- creating
 - NLM Programming*
- destroying
 - NLM Programming*
- displaying
 - NLM Programming*
- fields
 - See Form fields, NWSNUT
- user access to
 - NLM Programming*
- using
 - NLM Programming*

Frame types

- loaded on a server
 - Management*

Frames

- types loaded on a server
 - Management*

Freeing memory space

- NLM Programming*

Function descriptions

- described
 - General Information/Getting Started*

Function keys

- disabling
 - NLM Programming*
- enabled, saving a list of
 - NLM Programming*
- enabling
 - NLM Programming*
- enabling a list of
 - NLM Programming*

Function keys, in NWSNUT

- NLM Programming*

Functions

- blocking
 - NLM Programming*

- called by an NLM, listing
 - NLM Programming*
- exporting
 - NLM Programming*
- Limited Support
 - NLM Programming*
- new in NetWare 4.0
 - NLM Programming*
- NLM equivalents for VAP functions
 - NLM Programming*
- nonblocking
 - NLM Programming*
- obsolete
 - NLM Programming*
- obsolescence process for
 - General Information/Getting Started*
- renamed
 - NLM Programming*

F_GETFL command

File

F_SETFL command

File

GGG

Garbage collection

statistics, obtaining
Management

General service queries

Communication

GetCurrentConnectionID

NLM Programming

GetDefaultConnectionID

NLM Programming

Global data

for NLM applications
NLM Programming
for threads
NLM Programming
hierarchy
NLM Programming
NetWare 4.x
NLM Programming
of NLM applications
NLM Programming
of thread groups
NLM Programming

Global variables

daylight
Management
timezone
Management
tzname
Management
t_errno
Communication

GMT

See UTC time

HHH

Handicapping threads

NLM Programming

Handles

auditing

See Auditing handles

mapping to NLM ID

NLM Programming

NLM

NLM Programming

Hardware

requirements for development

General Information/Getting Started

Hardware clock

setting

NLM Programming

avoiding problems when

NLM Programming

Hardware ports

reading bytes from

NLM Programming

writing

bytes to

NLM Programming

double words to

NLM Programming

words to

NLM Programming

Hardware port, reading bytes from

NLM Programming

Hashing

determining whether occurring

File

Headers

DDP
Communication

HELLO.NLM

building with WATCOM IDE
General Information/Getting Started
building with WATCOM WMAKE
General Information/Getting Started
building with WMAKE
General Information/Getting Started

Help

getting developer support
General Information/Getting Started

Help context

in NWSNUT
NLM Programming

Help screens, NWSNUT

NLM Programming

Help, NWSNUT

context
popping from help stack
NLM Programming
saving
NLM Programming
for a form field
NLM Programming
pre-help portals
NLM Programming
using
NLM Programming

Hex fields, appending to form

NLM Programming

Hexadecimal characters, testing for

Internationalization
NLM Programming

Hexadecimal, converting to integer

NLM Programming

Hops

to a server, obtaining
Management

Horizontal position of input cursor

NLM Programming

Hosts

obtaining
by Internet address
Communication
by name
Communication

HOSTS database

closing
Communication
ending access of
Communication
next entry in
Communication
opening
Communication

Hot Fix

layer in volume management
File

Hot spot fields, appending to form

NLM Programming

Human jukebox

definitions
File

Hyperbolic cosine, computing

NLM Programming

Hyperbolic sine, computing

NLM Programming

Hyperbolic tangent, computing

NLM Programming

Hypotenuse of right triangle, computing

NLM Programming



Icon resource files

- extracting DIB from
Management
- using to create icons
Management

Icons

- bitmaps for, obtaining from handle
Management
- creating
 - from DIB information
Management
- creating from an icon resource file
Management
- reading from a binary file
Management

IDs

- connection
 - See Connection handles
- NCP extension
 - See NCP extension IDs
- of bindery objects, obtaining
NDS/Bindery

Import list

- NLM Programming*

Include files

- for internationalization
Internationalization

Information

- about the AppleTalk interface
Communication

Inheritance

- NDS
 - NDS/Bindery*
- inheritance masks

NDS/Bindery

Inherited rights filters

NDS/Bindery

Input

- keyboard
 - NWSNUT
 - NLM Programming*
- scanning
 - File*
 - NLM Programming*
 - from console under format control
 - NLM Programming*
 - from screen
 - NLM Programming*
 - from stream under format control
 - File*

Input/Output

- stream
 - File*

Integer fields, appending to form

NLM Programming

Integers

- computing absolute value of
 - NLM Programming*
- computing largest below a given value
 - NLM Programming*
- computing smallest
 - NLM Programming*
- converting
 - strings to
 - Internationalization*
 - NLM Programming*
 - to strings
 - Internationalization*
 - NLM Programming*
- converting unsigned integer to a string in base notation
 - Internationalization*
- converting unsigned integer into a string in base notation
 - NLM Programming*
- converting unsigned long integer to a string in base notation

- Internationalization*
 - NLM Programming*
- largest of two, computing
 - NLM Programming*
- long, reversing bytes of
 - Management*
- pseudo-random, generating
 - NLM Programming*
- reversing bytes of
 - Management*
- rotating to the left
 - Management*
- rotating to the right
 - Management*
- smallest of two, computing
 - NLM Programming*

Internal network

- AppleTalk
 - Communication*
- explicit registration
 - Communication*
- explicit zone registration
 - Communication*

Internationalization

- alphanumeric testing functions
 - Internationalization*
- ANSI functions, equivalents for
 - Internationalization*
- collation functions
 - Internationalization*
- data categories
 - Internationalization*
- double-byte functions
 - Internationalization*
- for AppleTalk
 - Communication*
- include files
 - Internationalization*
- locale information functions
 - Internationalization*
- locales
 - Internationalization*
- money functions

Internationalization
multibyte functions
Internationalization
NLM specific functions
Internationalization
NWLmblen
Internationalization
NWLmbslen
Internationalization
overview
Internationalization
PAP status string
Communication
parameter reordering
 See Parameter reordering
printf functions
Internationalization
string functions
Internationalization
tools for
 NLM Programming
ZIP (AppleTalk)
Communication

Internationalization Services

Internationalization
AddLanguage
Internationalization
GetCurrentOSLanguageID
Internationalization
LoadLanguageMessageTable
Internationalization
localeconv
Internationalization
NWatoi
Internationalization
NWCharLwr
Internationalization
NWCharType
Internationalization
NWCharUpr
Internationalization
NWCharVal
Internationalization
NWfprintf

Internationalization
NWGetCollateTable
Internationalization
NWGetNWLOCALEVersion
Internationalization
NWIncrement
Internationalization
NWisalnum
Internationalization
NWisalphi
Internationalization
NWisdigit
Internationalization
NWisxdigit
Internationalization
NWitoa
Internationalization
NWLInsertChar
Internationalization
NWLlocaleconv
Internationalization
NWLsetlocale
Internationalization
NWLstrncpy
Internationalization
NWLstrchr
Internationalization
NWLstrcoll
Internationalization
NWLstrcspn
Internationalization
NWLstrftime
Internationalization
NWLstricmp
Internationalization
NWLstrlwr
Internationalization
NWLstrpbrk
Internationalization
NWLstrrchr
Internationalization
NWLstrev
Internationalization
NWLstrspn

Internationalization
NWLstrstr
Internationalization
NWLstrtok
Internationalization
NWLstrupr
Internationalization
NWLstrxfrm
Internationalization
NWltoa
Internationalization
NWLTruncateString
Internationalization
NWNextChar
Internationalization
NWPrevChar
Internationalization
NWprintf
Internationalization
NWsprintf
Internationalization
NWstrlen
Internationalization
NWstrlmoney
Internationalization
NWstrmoney
Internationalization
NWstrncoll
Internationalization
NWstrncpy
Internationalization
NWstrnum
Internationalization
NWulto
Internationalization
NWutoa
Internationalization
NWvfprintf
Internationalization
NWvprintf
Internationalization
NWvsprintf
Internationalization
NWwsprintf (obsolete 9/97)
Internationalization

RenameLanguage
Internationalization
ReturnLanguageName
Internationalization
SetCurrentOSLanguageID
Internationalization
setlocale
Internationalization
structures
 lconv
 Internationalization

Internet

accessing DNS and NIS databases
Communication
NetWare support
Communication

Internet address

constructing from Internet network number and local network address
Communication
converting Internet dotted notation into
Communication
converting to Internet standard dotted notation
Communication
obtaining hosts by
Communication

Internet addresses

AppleTalk
Communication
converting
Communication
for a connection on a server, obtaining
Connection
overwriting
Communication
structure, AppleTalk
Communication

Internet dotted notation

converting to Internet address
Communication

Internet Library

See TCP/IP

See TCP/IP

Internet Network Library Services

endhostent
Communication

endnetent
Communication

endprotoent
Communication

endservent
Communication

gethostbyaddr
Communication

gethostbyname
Communication

gethostent
Communication

gethostid
Communication

gethostname
Communication

getnetbyaddr
Communication

getnetbyname
Communication

getnetent
Communication

getprotobyname
Communication

getprotobynumber
Communication

getprotoent
Communication

getservbyname
Communication

getservbyport
Communication

getservent
Communication

hostent
Communication

htonl
Communication

htons
Communication

inet_addr
 Communication

inet_makeaddr
 Communication

inet_network
 Communication

inet_ntoa
 Communication

in_addr
 Communication

NetDBendhostent
 Communication

NetDBgethostbyaddr
 Communication

NetDBgethostbyname
 Communication

NetDBgethostent
 Communication

NetDBsethostent
 Communication

NETDB_DEFINE_CONTEXT macro
 Communication

NETDB_USE_INTERNET macro
 Communication

netent
 Communication

ntohl
 Communication

ntohs
 Communication

NWendhostent
 Communication

NWendnetent
 Communication

NWendprotoent
 Communication

NWendservent
 Communication

NWgethostbyaddr
 Communication

NWgethostbyname
 Communication

NWgethostent
 Communication

NWgetnetbyaddr

Communication
NWgetnetbyname
Communication
NWgetnetent
Communication
NWgetprotobyname
Communication
NWgetprotobynumber
Communication
NWgetprotoent
Communication
NWgetservbyname
Communication
NWgetservbyport
Communication
NWgetservent
Communication
NWinet_ntoa
Communication
NWsethostent
Communication
NWsetnetent
Communication
NWsetprotoent
Communication
NWsetservent
Communication
nwsocket
Communication
protoent
Communication
servent
Communication
sethostent
Communication
setnetent
Communication
setprotoent
Communication
setservent
Communication

Internet network number

contruction Internet adress from

Communication

Internet standard dotted notation

converting Internet address to

Communication

converting to Internet network number

Communication

Internetwork addresses

obtaining

DOS

Communication

NLMe

Communication

Windows

Communication

Interrupt keys

disabling

NLM Programming

disabling, all

NLM Programming

enabling

NLM Programming

list of

NLM Programming

saving a list of

NLM Programming

Interrupt keys, in NWSNUT

NLM Programming

Intra-node packets, definition of

Communication

IP

See also TCP/IP

IP address

of current host

Communication

IPX

See also IPX/SPX

See also NWSIPX

See also TCP/IPX

checksums

- Communication*
- and Ethernet 802.3
 - Communication*
- functions
 - Communication*
- negotiating
 - Communication*
- CPU, relinquishing control of
 - DOS
 - Communication*
 - Windows
 - Communication*
- diagnostic statistics, resetting
 - NLM
 - Communication*
- diagnostic statistics, retrieving
 - NLM
 - Communication*
- entry address for
 - DOS
 - Communication*
 - Windows
 - Communication*
- events, cancelling
 - DOS
 - Communication*
- features
 - Communication*
- freeing resources
 - Communication*
- functions
 - Communication*
 - NLM
 - Communication*
- initializing
 - Communication*
 - DOS
 - Communication*
 - Windows
 - Communication*
- internetwork address, obtaining
 - DOS
 - Communication*
- registering IPX socket numbers with Novell

General Information/Getting Started
releasing resources used by (Windows)
Communication
sockets
 See IPX sockets
statistics, obtaining
 Management
version of
 NLM
 Communication

IPX connections

closing
 DOS
 Communication
establishing
 NLM
 Communication
terminating
 NLM
 Communication
 Windows
 Communication

IPX events

asynchronous, scheduling
 Communication
cancelling
 NLM
 Communication
 Windows
 Communication
scheduling
 DOS
 Communication
 Windows
 Communication

IPX packets

cancelling
 Communication
discontinuing sending of
 DOS
 Communication
listening for

- Communication*
- DOS
 - Communication*
- Windows
 - Communication*
- maximum size of, for workstation
 - Windows
 - Communication*
- maximum size, for workstation
 - DOS
 - Communication*
- packet fragments, using
 - Communication*
- receiving
 - NLM
 - Communication*
- sending
 - Communication*
- DOS
 - Communication*
- NLM
 - Communication*
- Windows
 - Communication*
- structure of
 - Communication*
- types of
 - Communication*
 - Novell defined
 - Communication*
 - Xerox defined
 - Communication*

IPX Protocol

- IPX_ECB
 - Communication*
- IPX_HEADER
 - Communication*
- SPX_ECB
 - Communication*

IPX Services

- IPXCancelEvent (DOS)
 - Communication*
- IPXCancelEvent (Win)

Communication
IpxCancelEvent, IpxCancel Packet (NLM)
Communication
IpxCheckSocket (NLM)
Communication
IPXCloseSocket (DOS)
Communication
IpxCloseSocket (NLM)
Communication
IPXCloseSocket (Win)
Communication
IpxConnect (NLM)
Communication
IpxDisconnect (NLM)
Communication
IPXDisconnectFromTarget (DOS)
Communication
IPXDisconnectFromTarget (Win)
Communication
IpxGetAndClearQ (NLM)
Communication
IPXGetInternetNetworkAddress (DOS)
Communication
IpxGetInternetNetworkAddress (NLM)
Communication
IPXGetInternetNetworkAddress (Win)
Communication
IPXGetIntervalMarker (DOS)
Communication
IPXGetIntervalMarker (Win)
Communication
IPXGetLocalTarget (DOS)
Communication
IpxGetLocalTarget (NLM)
Communication
IPXGetLocalTarget (Win)
Communication
IPXGetLocalTargetAsynch (Win)
Communication
IPXGetMaxPacketSize (DOS)
Communication
IPXGetMaxPacketSize (Win)
Communication
IpxGetStatistics (NLM)
Communication

IpxGetVersion (NLM)
 Communication

IPXInitialize (DOS)
 Communication

IPXInitialize (Win)
 Communication

IPXListenForPacket (DOS)
 Communication

IPXListenForPacket (Win)
 Communication

IPXOpenSocket (DOS)
 Communication

IpxOpenSocket (NLM)
 Communication

IPXOpenSocket (Win)
 Communication

IpxReceive (NLM)
 Communication

IPXRelinquishControl (DOS)
 Communication

IPXRelinquishControl (Win)
 Communication

IpxResetStatistics (NLM)
 Communication

IPXScheduleIPXEvent (DOS)
 Communication

IPXScheduleIPXEvent (Win)
 Communication

IpxSend (NLM)
 Communication

IPXSendPacket (DOS)
 Communication

IPXSendPacket (Win)
 Communication

IPXSPXDeinit (Win)
 Communication

IPX sockets

closing
 Communication

DOS
 Communication

NLM
 Communication

- Windows
 - Communication*
- look-ahead sockets
 - Communication*
- managing
 - Communication*
- managing, with NWSIPX
 - Communication*
- opening
 - Communication*
- DOS
 - Communication*
- NLM
 - Communication*
- Windows
 - Communication*
- status of
 - NLM
 - Communication*

IPX/SPX

- Communication*
- ECBs
 - Communication*
- event service routines (ESRs)
 - Communication*
 - calling IPX functions from
 - Communication*
 - enabling interrupts
 - Communication*
 - requirements for
 - Communication*
- implementation of
 - Communication*
- initializing
 - Communication*
- local management
 - Communication*
- managing sockets
 - Communication*
- NCP extensions as an alternative to
 - Communication*
- overview
 - Communication*
- sockets, IPX

See IPX sockets
sockets, SPX
See SPX sockets
TLI implementation notes
Communication

IPX/SPX/SPX II structures

IPX_OPTS
Communication
SPX2_OPTIONS
Communication
SPX_OPTMGMT
Communication
SPX_OPTS
Communication

Iteration handles, NDS

freeing
NDS/Bindery

I/O event handlers

login
Login

I/O redirection

File

JJJ

Jobs

PAP

accepting

Communication

print

See Print jobs

KKK

Keep-alive packets

Communication

Keyboard input

to NLM screens

NLM Programming

to NWSNUT

NLM Programming

Keystroke

reading from keyboard buffer

NLM Programming

testing whether available

NLM Programming

Known networks

information about

Management

Known servers

information about

Management

LLL

LAN boards

- active
 - list of
 - Management*
- common counters for
 - Management*
- configuration of, obtaining
 - Management*
- custom counters for, obtaining
 - Management*
- protocol stack ID numbers for, listing
 - Management*
- statistics for
 - Management*
- statistics, obtaining
 - Management*

LAN driver NLM applications

- NLM Programming*

LAN drivers

- configuration of, obtaining
 - Management*

LAN I/O

- statistics, obtaining
 - Management*

Language

- for print notification profile, setting
 - Print*

Languages

- See also Internationalization
- adding to server supported language list
 - Internationalization*
- language message table
 - Internationalization*
- obtaining language names
 - Internationalization*

Internationalization
on server
 current
 Internationalization
renaming
 Internationalization
setting for a server
 Internationalization

LANs

configuration of
 in SFT III
 NLM Programming

Libraries

General Information/Getting Started
NWLOCALE
 version of
 Internationalization

Library NLM applications

NLM Programming
clients of
 NLM Programming
considerations
 NLM Programming
deregistering
 NLM Programming
example
 NLM Programming
functions
 NLM Programming
registering
 NLM Programming
writing
 NLM Programming
writing without using the Library
 NLM Programming

Library Services

DeregisterLibrary
 NLM Programming
GetDataAreaPtr
 NLM Programming
RegisterLibrary
 NLM Programming

SaveDataAreaPtr
NLM Programming

License Certificate

Management
assignments
Management
Creation
Management
Overview of
Management
Request
Management
Security
Management

License certificates

adding non-secure information
Management
assignments
Management
deleting
Management
information about
 presenting to the user
Management
information about, obtaining
Management
information in
Management
installing
Management
moving
Management
owner
Management
ownership of
Management
removing assignments from
Management
restricting
 by assignment type
Management
retrieving
Management

transferring ownership of

Management

user

Management

viewing

Management

License handles

verifying

Management

License service providers

See LSPs

License units

in use, information about

Management

information about

Management

Licensed applications

Management

Licensed connections

Connection

unlicensing

Connection

Licenses

freeing resources associated with

Management

Licensing

See also NLS

available units, finding

Management

connections

Connection

license certificates

See License certificates

requesting resources for a software product

Management

Licensing contexts

freeing resources associated with

Management

Licensing errors

error message, obtaining
Management

Licensing servers

installation of
Management
loading
options
Management

Licensing systems

names of, obtaining
Management

Licensing transaction entries

retrieving
Management

Licensing transactions

retrieving
Management

Licensing units

users of, information about
Management

Limbo space (data migration)

File

Limited Support NLM functions

NLM Programming

Linker directive file, SYNCHRONIZE

NLM Programming

Linker directives

NLM Programming
AUTOUNLOAD
NLM Programming
CASEEXACT
NLM Programming
CHECK
NLM Programming
CODESTART
NLM Programming

COPYRIGHT
 NLM Programming
CUSTOM
 NLM Programming
DATASTART
 NLM Programming
DATE
 NLM Programming
DEBUG
 NLM Programming
DESCRIPTION
 NLM Programming
DOSSEG
 NLM Programming
EXIT
 NLM Programming
EXPORT
 NLM Programming
FLAG_OFF
 NLM Programming
FLAG_ON
 NLM Programming
FORMAT
 NLM Programming
FULLMAP
 NLM Programming
HELP
 NLM Programming
IMPORT
 NLM Programming
INPUT
 NLM Programming
LIBRARY
 NLM Programming
MAP
 NLM Programming
MESSAGES
 NLM Programming
MODTRACE (W)
 NLM Programming
MODULE
 NLM Programming
MULTIPLE
 NLM Programming

NAMELEN
 NLM Programming
NODEFAULTLIBS
 NLM Programming
OS_DOMAIN
 NLM Programming
OUTPUT
 NLM Programming
PATH
 NLM Programming
PSEUDOPREEMPTION
 NLM Programming
QUIET
 NLM Programming
REentrant
 NLM Programming
SCREENNAME
 NLM Programming
SHARELIB
 NLM Programming
STACK
 NLM Programming
STACKSIZE
 NLM Programming
STAMPEDDATA
 NLM Programming
START
 NLM Programming
SYMFILE
 NLM Programming
SYMTRACE (W)
 NLM Programming
SYNCHRONIZE
 NLM Programming
THREADNAME
 NLM Programming
TYPE
 NLM Programming
UNDEFSOK
 NLM Programming
VERBOSE
 NLM Programming
VERSION
 NLM Programming
XDCDATA

NLM Programming

Linkers

- NLM Programming*
- directive files
 - NLM Programming*
- directives
 - See also Linker directives
- NLM
 - NLM Programming*
- NLMLINK
 - NLM Programming*
- options
 - NLM Programming*
- using prefixes with exported symbols
 - NLM Programming*
- WLINK
 - NLM Programming*

Linking

- in VAP vs NLM applications
 - NLM Programming*

List action procedure (NWSNUT)

NLM Programming

List elements, NWSNUT

- adding
 - NLM Programming*
- custom data for
 - NLM Programming*
- deleting
 - NLM Programming*
- marking
 - NLM Programming*

List entry procedure (NWSNUT)

NLM Programming

Listeners

- ASP
 - Communication*
- ATP
 - Communication*
- DDP

Communication
multiple on one socket
Communication
registering
Communication
removing on file descriptor
Communication

Lists

stored by NDS
NDS/Bindery

Lists, portal

NLM Programming
adding items to
NLM Programming
allowing the user to edit
NLM Programming
appended to forms, initializing
NLM Programming
changing current
NLM Programming
changing list elements
NLM Programming
changing the current list
NLM Programming
creating
NLM Programming
default routine for comparing list elements
NLM Programming
deleting elements from
NLM Programming
deleting marked elements from
NLM Programming
destroying
NLM Programming
determining whether list elements are marked
NLM Programming
displaying
NLM Programming
initializing
NLM Programming
inserting elements into
NLM Programming
using a custom routine

- NLM Programming*
- list action procedure
 - NLM Programming*
- list entry procedure
 - NLM Programming*
- manipulating
 - NLM Programming*
- obtaining first element in
 - NLM Programming*
- obtaining last element in
 - NLM Programming*
- pointers for current
 - NLM Programming*
- recalling saved
 - NLM Programming*
- routines to be called when a list item is selected
 - setting
 - NLM Programming*
- routines to execute when a list element is selected
 - NLM Programming*
- saving
 - NLM Programming*
- sorting
 - NLM Programming*
- sorting elements in
 - NLM Programming*
- sorting functions
 - obtaining
 - NLM Programming*
 - setting
 - NLM Programming*
- user access to
 - NLM Programming*
- using
 - NLM Programming*

LOAD console command

- NLM Programming*
- parameters
 - NLM Programming*
- syntax
 - NLM Programming*
- using
 - NLM Programming*

Loader

- NLM Programming*
- loading multiple NLM applications
 - NLM Programming*
- steps in loading NLM applications
 - NLM Programming*

Local code page

- converting to Unicode
 - File*

Local management

- IPX/SPX
 - Communication*
- TLI
 - See TLI

Local network address

- constructing Internet address from
 - Communication*

Local semaphores

- NLM Programming*
- functions
 - NLM Programming*

Local server

- NLM Programming*

Local time

- calculating from UTC time
 - NLM Programming*
- effect of setting the hardware clock on
 - NLM Programming*
- interactions with UTC time
 - NLM Programming*
- setting
 - NLM Programming*

Locales

- See also Internationalization
 - Internationalization*
- changing
 - Internationalization*
- converting
 - Internationalization*

data affected by
 Internationalization
information about
 Internationalization
NetWare additions to
 Internationalization
native
 Internationalization
setting
 Internationalization

Locale, selecting

Internationalization

Localization

 See Internationalization

Locked accounts

 accounting record format
 Management

Locking

 data in a file
 File

Locks

 See Data locks
 in NLM development
 NLM Programming

Log in time

 for a connection
 Connection

Logarithm

 base 10, computing
 NLM Programming
 natural, computing
 NLM Programming

Logging in

Login
 NDS/Bindery
 to a server
 Login
 to server
 Connection

Connection
to servers
 Management

Logging out

NDS/Bindery
connections
 Connection
from server
 Connection
from servers
 Management

Logic errors, identifying

NLM Programming

Logical drive numbers

for volumes
 File

Logical record sets

locking
 File
unlocking
 File
 without removing from the log table
 File

Logical records

locking
 File
locks
 scanning by name
 File
 scanning for
 File
logging
 File
unlocking
 File
 without removing from the log table
 File

Login

Login
bindery

- Login*
- data for, retrieving
 - Login*
- event handlers
 - Login*
- global data for, modifyiing
 - Login*
- initalizing
 - Login*
- initializing libraries for
 - Login*
- I/O events
 - processing
 - Login*
- I/O, handling
 - Login*
- NDS
 - Login*
- process, enhancing
 - Login*
- resources for
 - allocating
 - Login*
 - deallocating
 - Login*
- version of
 - Login*

Login dialog

- bringing to front
 - Login*
- running
 - Login*

Login event handlers

- sending events to
 - Login*

Login events

- Login*
- delivery type of
 - Login*
- handling
 - Login*
- I/O

Login
sending to an event handler
Login
standard
Login

Login exceptions

handling
Login

Login extension

accessing Windows registry keys
Login
deleting Windows registry key set
Login
retrieving Windows registry key set
Login
writing to Windows registry
Login

Login Extension Services

NWLGDefaultEvtHandler
Login
NWLGDefaultExcptHandler
Login
NWLGDefaultIOHandler
Login
NWLGEVTSend
Login
NWLGGetLoginData
Login
NWLGIOEVTSend
Login
NWLGLoginExtRegDelete
Login
NWLGLoginExtRegGet
Login
NWLGLoginExtRegOpen
Login
NWLGLoginExtRegWrite
Login
NWLGOpenScriptFD
Login
NWLGSetCtrlBreak
Login
NWLGSetLoginData

Login
NWLG_BIND_ATTACH
Login
NWLG_BIND_SCRIPT_SERVER
Login
NWLG_CAPTURE_PRINTER
Login
NWLG_CLEAR_SCREEN
Login
NWLG_CMD_LINE_ARG_DONE
Login
NWLG_CMD_LINE_BIND_LOGIN
Login
NWLG_CMD_LINE_HELP
Login
NWLG_CMD_LINE_NS
Login
NWLG_CMD_LINE_SCRIPT_FILE
Login
NWLG_CMD_LINE_SERVICE
Login
NWLG_CMD_LINE_TREE
Login
NWLG_CMD_LINE_USER
Login
NWLG_CONN_AUTH
Login
NWLG_CONN_DCACHE_ADD
Login
NWLG_CONN_DCACHE_FIND
Login
NWLG_CONN_GET
Login
NWLG_DISP_BANNER
Login
NWLG_DISP_FILE
Login
NWLG_DISP_LINE
Login
NWLG_IO_BANNER
Login
NWLG_IO_CHANGE_PWD
Login
NWLG_IO_CLS

Login
NWLG_IO_CONFIRM_REATTACH
Login
NWLG_IO_DATA_BLOCK
Login
NWLG_IO_DOS_SWAP_PATH
Login
NWLG_IO_ERROR
Login
NWLG_IO_FILE
Login
NWLG_IO_FINISH_LOG
Login
NWLG_IO_FINISH_UI
Login
NWLG_IO_IDENTITY
Login
NWLG_IO_MSG_PAUSE
Login
NWLG_IO_SOUNDS
Login
NWLG_IO_START_LOG
Login
NWLG_IO_START_UI
Login
NWLG_IO_YES_NO
Login
NWLoginExtInit
Login
structures
 NWLGLoginExtInfo
 Login
 NWLGMapRec
 Login
 NWLGScriptInfo
 Login
 NWLGSrcvConn
 Login
 NWLGUserID
 Login
 NWVersion
 Login

Login extensions

associating with a login event/exception manager

Login
halting processing
Login
handler routines
Login
master
Login
overview
Login
registering
Login
return values
Login
secondary
Login
types of
Login
writing
Login

Login nodes

accounting record format
Management

Login scripts

rerouting processing of
Login

Login Services

NWLGBringLoginToFront
Login
NWLG_AVAILABLE_DRIVE
Login
NWLG_DISP_LTIME
Login
NWLG_DOS_BREAK
Login
NWLG_DOS_COMSPEC
Login
NWLG_DOS_PC_COMPAT
Login
NWLG_DOS_SWAP_PATH
Login
NWLG_DOS_VERIFY
Login

NWLG_DO_GOTO
Login

NWLG_DRIVE
Login

NWLG_DS_CONTEXT
Login

NWLG_EXEC
Login

NWLG_EXIT
Login

NWLG_FIRE_PHASERS
Login

NWLG_GET_FIRST_NETWORK_DRIVE
Login

NWLG_GET_LOCATION_NAME
Login

NWLG_GET_SCRIPT_LINE
Login

NWLG_INITIALIZE
Login

NWLG_INLUCDE
Login

NWLG_MACHINE
Login

NWLG_MAP_ADD
Login

NWLG_MAP_CHANGE
Login

NWLG_MAP_DEL
Login

NWLG_MAP_DISP
Login

NWLG_MAP_ERR
Login

NWLG_MAP_MOVE
Login

NWLG_MAP_MSG
Login

NWLG_MEMBER_OF
Login

NWLG_NOTHING
Login

NWLG_NOTIFY_LOGIN_NAMES
Login

NWLG_NOTIFY_PARENT_WINDOW
Login

NWLG_NOTIFY_PROGRESS
Login

NWLG_NO_BANNER
Login

NWLG_NO_DEFAULT
Login

NWLG_OPEN_SCRIPT
Login

NWLG_PARSE_SCRIPT_LINE
Login

NWLG_PAUSE
Login

NWLG_POST_SCRIPTS
Login

NWLG_PRESCRIPT_CLS
Login

NWLG_PRE_LOGIN
Login

NWLG_PRE_SCRIPTS
Login

NWLG_PROFILE
Login

NWLG_RESOLVE_USER_NAME
Login

NWLG_REWIND_SCRIPT
Login

NWLG_RUN_SCRIPT
Login

NWLG_SCRIPT_BREAK
Login

NWLG_SET_ENV_VAR
Login

NWLG_SYNCH_LIST_BLD
Login

NWLG_SYNCH_LIST_UPD
Login

NWLG_SYNC_TIME_FLAG
Login

NWLG_TERMINATE
Login

NWLG_TERM_CMD
Login

NWLG_TREE_ATTACH

Login
NWLG_UNKNOWN
Login
NWLogin
Login
NWLoginInit
Login
NWLoginTerm
Login
NWLoginUI
Login
NWLoginVersion
Login
structures
 NWLGAccessRec
 Login
 NWLGStartInfo
 Login
 NWLGStartInfoCmdArgs
 Login
 NWLGStartInfoData
 Login
 NWLGStringElement
 Login
 NWLGUIStartInfo
 Login

Logins

accepting
 Management
enabled, determining whether
 Management
refusing
 Management

Logout nodes

accounting record format
 Management

Long integers

converting
 strings to
 NLM Programming
 to strings
 NLM Programming

converting to strings
Internationalization

Long names

changing, in a name space
File
of files
obtaining
File

Long values

rotating to left
Management
rotating to right
Management

Lookup

services on a particular node (directed)
Communication

Lower case

converting characters to
Internationalization
converting strings to
Internationalization
NLM Programming

Low-overhead read operation

NLM Programming

Low-overhead write operation

NLM Programming

LSL

statistics, obtaining
Management

LSL logical boards

statistics, obtaining
Management

LSP

Management
and Client Discovery
Management
configuration
Management

Management

LSPs

Management

database support

Management

default registration of

Management

location of

Management

MMM

Magnaged object database (distributed print)

See MODB

main function

NLM Programming

Make utilities

NLM

NLM Programming

QMK386.EXE

environmental variables

General Information/Getting Started

tips for using

General Information/Getting Started

QMK386.EXE, using

General Information/Getting Started

Managers

identifying

Management

Manuals, online

searching

SDK Roadmap

Mapping

entity-to-address

Communication

NBP name-to-address

Communication

volume/directory to NetWare path

File

MapScreenIDToHandle

NLM Programming

Marked/unmarked status of list elements

recalling saved

NLM Programming

removing

NLM Programming
saving
NLM Programming

Master login extension

Login

Math errors

custom error handling for
NLM Programming
matherr
NLM Programming

Mathematical Computation Services

abs
NLM Programming
acos
NLM Programming
asin
NLM Programming
atan
NLM Programming
atan2
NLM Programming
Bessel Functions
NLM Programming
cabs
NLM Programming
ceil
NLM Programming
complex
NLM Programming
cos
NLM Programming
cosh
NLM Programming
difftime
NLM Programming
div
NLM Programming
div_t
NLM Programming
exception
NLM Programming
exp

Master Index

NLM Programming
fabs
NLM Programming
floor
NLM Programming
fmod
NLM Programming
frexp
NLM Programming
hypot
NLM Programming
j0, j1, and jn
NLM Programming
labs
NLM Programming
ldexp
NLM Programming
ldiv
NLM Programming
ldiv_t
NLM Programming
log
NLM Programming
log10
NLM Programming
matherr
NLM Programming
max
NLM Programming
min
NLM Programming
modf
NLM Programming
pow
NLM Programming
rand, rand_r
NLM Programming
RegisterMatherrHandler
NLM Programming
sin
NLM Programming
sinh
NLM Programming
sqrt
NLM Programming

srand
 NLM Programming
tan
 NLM Programming
tanh
 NLM Programming
y0, y1, and yn
 NLM Programming

Maximum number of connections

for workstation, obtaining
 Connection

Maximum rights mask

changing for a directory
 File
for a directory, setting
 File

Media

storage, types of
 File

Media manager

File
access functions
 File
action codes
 File
 activate/deactivate (physical media)
 File
 format
 File
 insert/remove (physical media or magazine)
 File
 label/unlabel (physical media)
 File
 load/unload (magazine)
 File
 locate data blocks
 File
 lock/unlock (physical media)
 File
 mount/dismount (physical device)
 File

move (physical media or magazine)
File

multiple file mark
File

multiple set mark
File

position media
File

random read
File

random write
File

random write once
File

reset queue
File

scan for new devices (adapter)
File

select partition
File

select/unselect (physical media)
File

sequential read
File

sequential write
File

single file mark
File

single set mark
File

space data blocks
File

tape control
File

alert codes
File

alerts
 reasons for
 File
 types of
 File

architecture
File

attribute IDs

File
attribute types
File
cartridge types
File
children for a parent object, listing
Management
completion codes
File
console definitions
File
database concepts
File
design goals for
File
event bits
File
format types
File
human jukebox definitions
File
human jukebox functions
File
identification functions
File
identification types
File
information functions
File
media types
File
notification functions
File
object status bits
File
object support functions
File
objects
types of
File
objects, listing
Management
partition management functions
File
queue management

File
reservation functions
File
reservation modes
File
resource tag allocation signatures
File
return values
File
statistics for objects
Management
vendor pass-through functions
File

Media Manager Services

Structures
AdapterInfoDef
File
AttributeInfoDef
File
ChangerInfoDef
File
DeviceInfoDef
File
GenericInfoDef
File
HotFixInfoDef
File
InsertRequestDef
File
MagazineInfoDef
File
MappingInfo
File
MediaInfoDef
File
MediaRequestDef
File
MM_MirrorInfoStruct
File
MM_PartitionInfoStruct
File
PartitionInfoDef
File

Media numbers

loaded on a server
Management

Memory

addressing
in SFT III
NLM Programming

allocating
array of objects
NLM Programming

for TLI
Communication

objects
NLM Programming

allocating for Distributed Print
Print

allocating, for Distributed Print
Print

allocation
See Memory allocation

cache
See Cache memory

comparing blocks of
NLM Programming

consideration when converting VAPs to NLM applications
NLM Programming

freeing
allocated by NWAPPGetFolders
Management

allocated by NWAPPGetObjectAttributes
Management

allocated to TLI
Communication

garbage collection statistics, obtaining
Management

low
ASP
Communication

managing
See Memory management

overwrites by an NLM, checking for
NLM Programming

reading from cache
NLM Programming

- reallocating, for Distributed Print
 - Print*
- reallocating, objects
 - NLM Programming*
- releasing
 - cache buffer
 - NLM Programming*
- sharing among NLM applications
 - NLM Programming*
- sharing among thread groups
 - NLM Programming*
- used by Distributed Print, freeing
 - Print*
- used by print attribute values, freeing
 - Print*
- used by print attributes, freeing
 - Print*
- used by print data types, freeing
 - Print*

Memory allocation

- TLI
 - Communication*

Memory Allocation Services

- alloca
 - NLM Programming*
- calloc
 - NLM Programming*
- free
 - NLM Programming*
- malloc
 - NLM Programming*
- NWGetAvailableMemory
 - NLM Programming*
- realloc
 - NLM Programming*
- stackavail
 - NLM Programming*
- _msize
 - NLM Programming*
- __qcalloc
 - NLM Programming*
- __qmalloc
 - NLM Programming*

NLM Programming
__qrealloc
NLM Programming

Memory blocks

size of
NLM Programming

Memory management

in SFT III
NLM Programming

Memory Manipulation Services

memchr
NLM Programming
memcmp
NLM Programming
memcpy
NLM Programming
memcmp
NLM Programming
memmove
NLM Programming
memset
NLM Programming

Memory protection

NLM Programming
allowing invalid pointers
NLM Programming
as an NLM development issue
NLM Programming
as an NLM development tool
NLM Programming
commands
NLM Programming
debugger commands
NLM Programming
developer option
NLM Programming
displaying domains
NLM Programming
domains
NLM Programming
DOMAIN.NLM
NLM Programming

PROTECT.NLM
 NLM Programming
read fault emulation
 NLM Programming
read fault notification
 NLM Programming
server parameters
 NLM Programming
tools for
 NLM Programming
write fault emulation
 NLM Programming
write fault notification
 NLM Programming

Memory space

allocating
 NLM Programming
allocating on the stack
 NLM Programming
freeing
 NLM Programming
reallocate
 NLM Programming

Menu

allowing the user to choose an option from
 NLM Programming

Menu fields

adding options to
 NLM Programming
appending to form
 NLM Programming
initializing
 NLM Programming

Menus

adding options to
 NLM Programming
destroying
 NLM Programming
initializing
 NLM Programming
snap-in, registering

Management

Menus, NWSNUT

NLM Programming
action routine
NLM Programming
creating
NLM Programming
destroying
NLM Programming
displaying
NLM Programming
user access to
NLM Programming
using
NLM Programming

Message modes

Communication
setting
Communication

Message Services

NWBroadcastToConsole
Communication
NWDisableBroadcasts
Communication
NWEnableBroadcasts
Communication
NWGetBroadcastMessage
Communication
NWGetBroadcastMode
Communication
NWSendBroadcastMessage
Communication
NWSendConsoleBroadcast
Communication
NWSetBroadcastMode
Communication

Messages

auditing events for
Management
broadcast
disabling
Communication

- enabling
 - Communication*
- sending
 - Communication*
- state of
 - Connection*
- creating
 - File*
- error
 - BSD
 - Communication*
 - mapping to error number
 - NLM Programming*
- functions
 - Communication*
- NWSNUT
 - NLM Programming*
 - creating
 - NLM Programming*
 - dynamic
 - NLM Programming*
- obtaining
 - Communication*
- overview
 - Communication*
- PAP
 - Communication*
- retrieving contents of
 - File*
- sending
 - to all connections on a server
 - Communication*
 - to the console of the default server
 - Communication*
- sending attention (ASP)
 - Communication*
- size of
 - Communication*
- STREAMS
 - File*
- TLI
 - Communication*

Messages, NWSNUT

dynamic, setting
 NLM Programming
please wait
 NLM Programming
retrieving from buffer
 NLM Programming

Metering information

creating
 Management

Microsoft

compilers
 General Information/Getting Started

Mirror object IDs

converting DAI logical partition numbers to
 File
converting to DAI logical partition numbers
 File

Mirrored Server Link (MSL)

NLM Programming

MODB

adding brokers to
 Print
adding print services manager objects to
 Print
adding printers to
 Print
comparing object names
 Print
creating objects in
 Print
creating references to objects
 Print
deleting objects in
 Print
destroying references to objects
 Print
FQNs (names) of objects
 Print
listing objects in
 Print
listing objects of a given type

Print

objects

See MODB objects

rights to objects in

Print

MODB objects

attribute sets for, obtaining

Print

attribute sets of, obtaining

Print

changing attributes of

Print

creating

Print

creating print jobs for

Print

deleting

Print

listing with attributes

Print

synchronizing with NDS

Print

Money

format for, obtaining

Internationalization

with country prefix

Internationalization

Monitor, color

NLM Programming

Multibyte characters

functions for

Internationalization

next, obtaining

Internationalization

number of bytes in

Internationalization

NLM Programming

number of, in string

Internationalization

previous, obtaining

Internationalization

wide-character codes
NLM Programming

Multiplying, floating-point number by integral of 2
NLM Programming

Multiprocessing
in SFT III
NLM Programming

Multithreaded NLM applications
configuration of
NLM Programming
development
NLM Programming

MVED
Management
controls
Management

NNN

Name

- of current host
 - Communication*
- of zone (my zone)
 - Communication*

Name Binding Protocol

See NBP

Name context (NDS)

NDS/Bindery

Name paths

NDS/Bindery

Name servers

- NDS
 - See NDS name servers

Name service objects

- attribute set of, obtaining
 - Print*
- attributes of, changing
 - Print*
- removing
 - Print*

Name space

- original, setting
 - File*

Name space entries

- information about, obtaining
 - File*

Name Space NLM applications

NLM Programming

Name Space Services

GetDataStreamName

Master Index

File
GetNameSpaceName
File
NWAllocTempNSDirHandle (obsolete 12/96)
File
NWAllocTempNSDirHandle2
File
NWDeleteNSEntry
File
NWGetDirBaseFromPath
File
NWGetDirectoryBase
File
NWGetHugeNSInfo
File
NWGetLongName
File
NWGetNameSpaceEntryName
File
NWGetNSEntryInfo
File
NWGetNSFileDirEntryNumber
File
NWGetNSInfo
File
NWGetNSInfo (NLM)
File
NWGetNSLoadedList
File
NWGetNSLoadedList (NLM)
File
NWGetNSPath
File
NWGetOwningNameSpace
File
NWIsLNSSupportedOnVolume
File
NWNSGetDefaultNS
File
NWNSGetMiscInfo
File
NWNSRename
File
NWOpenCreateNSEntry
File

NWOpenDataStream
File

NWOpenNSEntry
File

NWQueryNSInfoFormat
File

NWReadExtendedNSInfo
File

NWReadNSInfo
File

NWScanNSEntryInfo
File

NWSetHugeNSInfo
File

NWSetLongName
File

NWSetNameSpaceEntryName
File

NWSetNSEntryDOSInfo
File

NWSetNSInfo
File

NWWriteExtendedNSInfo
File

NWWriteNSInfo
File

overview
File

SetCurrentNameSpace
File

SetTargetNameSpace
File

structures

- MODIFY_DOS_INFO
File
- NW_ENTRY_INFO
File
- NW_IDX
File
- NW_NS_INFO
File
- NW_NS_OPEN
File
- NW_NS_OPENCREATE

File

NW_NS_PATH

File

SEARCH_SEQUENCE

File

Name spaces

allocating temporary directory handles in

File

changing information for

File

changing information in one name space based on information in another

File

converting directory numbers between

File

creating directories in

File

creating files in

File

data streams, accessing

File

default, obtaining

File

directory base, obtaining

File

entry information

obtaining

File

erasing files in

File

file names in, obtaining

File

for volume and directory number

File

functions

File

information needed for functions using

File

loaded on a volume

File

loaded on a volume, listing

File

name of

File

name space specific information

File
DOS name space bit mask
File
entry bit masks
File
functions
File
huge name space information
File
name space bit mask
File
naming conventions
File
number supported by NetWare
File
obtaining directory entry information in
File
obtaining file or directory names for
File
opening data streams in
File
opening files in
File
originating
File
OS/2
 See OS/2 name space
owning a file or directory, obtaining
File
paths in, obtaining
File
primary entries
File
 functions operating on
File
primary entry information
File
reading extended (huge) information for
File
reading information for
File
registering pathname parsing function
File
renaming directory entries in
File

setting a file or directory name for
File

setting current
File

setting target
File

used for parsing paths
File

writing extended (huge) information for
File

Names

AppleTalk
referencing
Communication

NDS
See NDS

of connected objects, determining
Connection

of NBP entities
Communication

of NCP extensions
Communication

of NDS objects
NDS/Bindery

of servers, obtaining
Management

registering with Novell
General Information/Getting Started

Names directory

Communication

adding a name-to-address mapping
Communication

Name-address tuple

Communication

removing from the names table
Communication

Name-address tuples

Communication

Name-to-address mapping, NBP

Communication

Native locale

Internationalization

Natural logarithm, computing

NLM Programming

NBP

Communication

and NetWare

Communication

blocking functions

Communication

buffers

size of

Communication

converting strings to entity format

Communication

entities

Communication

wildcards in

Communication

entity names

Communication

entity structure

Communication

entity types

Communication

entity zones

Communication

functions

Communication

name-to-address mapping

Communication

registering a service

Communication

registering by socket alone

Communication

structures

Communication

translation of entities

Communication

version differences

Communication

wildcards

Communication

NBP entities

creating

Communication

NCP Extension

Communication

client

programming

Communication

NLM unloading requirements

Communication

process

Communication

registering multiple

Communication

service provider

programming

Communication

NCP extension IDs

assigning upon registration

Communication

NCP Extension Services

FragElement

Communication

NCPEExtensionClient

Communication

NCPEExtensionMessageFrag

Communication

NWDeRegisterNCPEExtension

Communication

NWFragNCPEExtensionRequest

Communication

NWGetNCPEExtensionInfo

Communication

NWGetNCPEExtensionInfo (NLM)

Communication

NWGetNCPEExtensionInfoByID

Communication

NWGetNCPEExtensionInfoByName

Communication

NWGetNCPEExtensionsList

Communication

NWGetNumberNCPExtensions
Communication

NWNCPEExtensionRequest
Communication

NWNCPSend
Communication

NWRegisterNCPEExtension
Communication

NWRegisterNCPEExtensionByID
Communication

NWScanNCPExtensions
Communication

NWScanNCPExtensions (NLM)
Communication

NWSendNCPEExtensionFraggedRequest
Communication

NWSendNCPEExtensionRequest
Communication

NCP extensions

architecture
Communication

as an alternative to IPX/SPX
Communication

clients
Communication

context
Communication

data transfer
Communication

deregistering
Communication

functions
Communication

IDs
Communication

information about

- retrieving by ID
Communication
- retrieving by name
Communication

information about, obtaining
Communication

- by name

- Communication*
- naming rules
 - Communication*
- number of, obtaining
 - Communication*
- reentrancy requirements
 - Communication*
- registering
 - Communication*
 - with an ID
 - Communication*
- registering NCP extension IDs with Novell
 - General Information/Getting Started*
- registering NCP extension names with Novell
 - General Information/Getting Started*
- scanning for
 - Communication*
- security for
 - Communication*
- sending fragmented requests
 - Communication*
- sending requests to
 - Communication*
- service provider (server) components
 - Communication*
- service providers
 - Communication*
- using a reply buffer manager
 - Communication*

NCP packets

- displaying header information
 - NLM Programming*
- monitoring for an NLM
 - NLM Programming*

NCP requests

- sending
 - Communication*
 - Connection*

NDPS manager

- cancelling shutdown of
 - Print*
- connection status of
 - Print*

Print
creating reference
 based on FQN
 Print
 based on network address
 Print
deleting reference
 Print
FQN of, obtaining
 Print
shutting down
 Print
unloading
 Print
validating
 Print

NDS

access control
 See NDS access control
 NDS/Bindery
ACL
 See Access Control List (ACL)
administration
 NDS/Bindery
agents
 NDS/Bindery
alias naming
 NDS/Bindery
aliases
 changing
 NDS/Bindery
and License Certificate Request
 Management
and License Service Providers
 Management
and NLS
 Management
application objects
 See Application objects
ASN1 ID
 NDS/Bindery
attribute syntaxes
 See NDS attribute syntaxes
attributes

- See NDS attributes
- auditing
 - See Auditing
- auditing events
 - Management*
 - additional, for NetWare 4.11
 - Management*
- authenticating to
 - NDS/Bindery*
- authentication
 - See also NDS authentication
 - NDS/Bindery*
- backing up
 - NDS/Bindery*
- benefits of
 - NDS/Bindery*
- Bindery
 - NDS/Bindery*
- bindery context
 - NDS/Bindery*
- buffers
 - See NDS buffers
- change records
 - storing in a buffer
 - NDS/Bindery*
- change types, for NWDSPutChange
 - NDS/Bindery*
- checking for presence of on servers
 - NDS/Bindery*
- client agent
 - NDS/Bindery*
- client-server model
 - NDS/Bindery*
- compared with NetWare bindery
 - NDS/Bindery*
- connection handles, obtaining
 - NDS/Bindery*
- connection handle, obtaining
 - NDS/Bindery*
- containers
 - moving objects between
 - NDS/Bindery*
- context
 - creating
 - NDS/Bindery*

- duplicating
 - NDS/Bindery*
- setting
 - NDS/Bindery*
- context handles
 - freeing
 - Management*
 - obtaining
 - Management*
- context keys
 - NDS/Bindery*
- context settings, summary
 - NDS/Bindery*
- DCV_CANONICALIZE_NAMES flag
 - NDS/Bindery*
- Default Typing Rule
 - NDS/Bindery*
- DEFAULT_MESSAGE_LEN constant
 - NDS/Bindery*
- Directory Information Base
 - NDS/Bindery*
- Directory schema
 - See NDS schema
- Directory tree
 - See Directory tree
- distinguished names
 - NDS/Bindery*
- flags
 - NDS/Bindery*
- functions, configurable
 - NDS/Bindery*
- granting rights in
 - NDS/Bindery*
- hierarchy of objects
 - NDS/Bindery*
- information access
 - NDS/Bindery*
 - browsing
 - NDS/Bindery*
 - lookup
 - NDS/Bindery*
 - searching
 - NDS/Bindery*
- information categories

- NDS/Bindery*
- information stored by
 - NDS/Bindery*
- initializing
 - NDS/Bindery*
- login
 - Login*
 - NDS/Bindery*
- logout
 - NDS/Bindery*
- loose consistency of
 - NDS/Bindery*
- mapping a NDS tree to a network's physical topography
 - NDS/Bindery*
- Multiple Trees
 - NDS/Bindery*
- Name Expansion Rules
 - NDS/Bindery*
- names
 - changing least significant
 - NDS/Bindery*
 - converting abbreviated to canonical name
 - NDS/Bindery*
 - converting to shortest form
 - NDS/Bindery*
 - fully distinguished, obtaining
 - Management*
 - stripping full name to object name
 - Management*
- naming
 - NDS/Bindery*
 - alias naming
 - NDS/Bindery*
 - complete names
 - NDS/Bindery*
 - components of a complete name
 - NDS/Bindery*
 - country codes
 - NDS/Bindery*
 - country names
 - NDS/Bindery*
 - distinguished names
 - NDS/Bindery*
 - global name context
 - NDS/Bindery*

- name context
 - NDS/Bindery*
- name types
 - NDS/Bindery*
- naming attributes
 - NDS/Bindery*
- partial names
 - NDS/Bindery*
- relative distinguished name
 - NDS/Bindery*
- reserved characters
 - NDS/Bindery*
- typeless names
 - NDS/Bindery*
- typeless names, processing
 - NDS/Bindery*
- naming paths
 - NDS/Bindery*
- NDS servers
 - NDS/Bindery*
- object classes
 - See NDS object classes
- objects
 - See NDS objects
- overview
 - NDS/Bindery*
- partition root
 - NDS/Bindery*
- partitions
 - See NDS partitions
- programming, challenges of
 - NDS/Bindery*
- read requests
 - NDS/Bindery*
- registering attribute names with Novell
 - General Information/Getting Started*
- registering object class names with Novell
 - General Information/Getting Started*
- reloading
 - NDS/Bindery*
- replicas
 - See NDS partitions
- restoring
 - NDS/Bindery*

- schema
 - See NDS schema
- search expression trees
 - NDS/Bindery*
- search progress record
 - NDS/Bindery*
- cached information
 - NDS/Bindery*
- server list
 - NDS/Bindery*
- searches
 - NDS/Bindery*
 - buffers used in
 - NDS/Bindery*
 - expression filters for
 - NDS/Bindery*
 - filters for
 - NDS/Bindery*
 - logical operators for
 - NDS/Bindery*
 - parameters for
 - NDS/Bindery*
 - relational operators for
 - NDS/Bindery*
 - search expression trees
 - NDS/Bindery*
- searching
 - See also Search filter expression tree
 - NDS/Bindery*
- searching for information
 - NDS/Bindery*
- searching for trees
 - NDS/Bindery*
- security
 - NDS/Bindery*
- security, functions for
 - NDS/Bindery*
- security, in applications
 - NDS/Bindery*
- server components
 - NDS/Bindery*
- server support for, determining
 - Connection*
- server utilities
 - NDS/Bindery*

- services
 - See NDS services
- shell components
 - NDS/Bindery*
- structure rules
 - NDS/Bindery*
- terminating
 - NDS/Bindery*
- time synchronization
 - See Time synchronization
- timestamps, repairing
 - NDS/Bindery*
- tree walking
 - NDS/Bindery*
- unauthenticated users
 - NDS/Bindery*
- Unicode characters
 - NDS/Bindery*
- workstation API
 - NDS/Bindery*
- workstation components
 - NDS/Bindery*
- workstation utilities
 - NDS/Bindery*
- X.500 standard, compliance with
 - NDS/Bindery*

NDS flags

- DSI flags
 - NDS/Bindery*
- DSP flags
 - NDS/Bindery*

NDS access

- access control compared with file system access control
 - NDS/Bindery*
- access privileges
 - NDS/Bindery*
- applying privileges
 - NDS/Bindery*
- creating security equivalence
 - NDS/Bindery*
- distribution of access control information
 - NDS/Bindery*
- effective privileges

NDS/Bindery
inheritance
NDS/Bindery
Security Equals attribute list
NDS/Bindery
security equivalence
NDS/Bindery

NDS access control

ACL
 See Access Control List (ACL)
inheritance masks
NDS/Bindery
privilege sets for subject/object pairs
NDS/Bindery

NDS attribute definitions

deleting
NDS/Bindery
reading
NDS/Bindery

NDS attribute syntax

NDS/Bindery

NDS attribute syntaxes

changes
NDS/Bindery
changes to
NDS/Bindery
definition
 Back Link
 NDS/Bindery
 Boolean
 NDS/Bindery
 Case Exact String
 NDS/Bindery
 Case Ignore List
 NDS/Bindery
 Case Ignore String
 NDS/Bindery
 Class Name
 NDS/Bindery
 Counter
 NDS/Bindery

Master Index

Distinguished Name
NDS/Bindery
EMail Address
NDS/Bindery
Facsimile Telephone Number
NDS/Bindery
Hold
NDS/Bindery
Integer
NDS/Bindery
Interval
NDS/Bindery
Net Address
NDS/Bindery
Numeric String
NDS/Bindery
Object ACL
NDS/Bindery
Octet List
NDS/Bindery
Octet String
NDS/Bindery
Path
NDS/Bindery
Postal Address
NDS/Bindery
Printable String
NDS/Bindery
Replica Pointer
NDS/Bindery
Stream
NDS/Bindery
Telephone Number
NDS/Bindery
Time
NDS/Bindery
Timestamp
NDS/Bindery
Typed Name
NDS/Bindery
Unknown
NDS/Bindery
definitions
reading
NDS/Bindery

- NDS/Bindery*
 - retrieving from result buffer
 - NDS/Bindery*
- names
 - storing in an input buffer
 - NDS/Bindery*
- number of, in result buffer
 - NDS/Bindery*
- reading
 - NDS/Bindery*
- SYN_STREAM, accessing
 - NDS/Bindery*

NDS attributes

- NDS/Bindery*
 - access control attribute
 - NDS/Bindery*
 - adding new attribute definitions to the NDS schema
 - NDS/Bindery*
 - address
 - NDS/Bindery*
 - All Up To
 - NDS/Bindery*
 - attribute type abbreviations
 - NDS/Bindery*
 - attribute values
 - NDS/Bindery*
 - backing up
 - NDS/Bindery*
 - changes to
 - NDS/Bindery*
 - comparing
 - NDS/Bindery*
 - constraints
 - NDS/Bindery*
 - DS_PUBLIC_READ
 - NDS/Bindery*
 - DS_SINGLE_VALUE_ATTR
 - NDS/Bindery*
 - DS_SYNC_IMMEDIATE
 - NDS/Bindery*
 - creating an attribute definition
 - NDS/Bindery*
 - definitions
 - Account Balance

NDS/Bindery
ACL
NDS/Bindery
Aliased Object Name
NDS/Bindery
Allow Unlimited Credit
NDS/Bindery
Authority Revocation
NDS/Bindery
Back Link
NDS/Bindery
Bindery Object Restriction
NDS/Bindery
Bindery Property
NDS/Bindery
Bindery Type
NDS/Bindery
C (Country)
NDS/Bindery
CA Private Key
NDS/Bindery
CA Public Key
NDS/Bindery
Cartridge
NDS/Bindery
Certificate Revocation
NDS/Bindery
Certificate Validity Interval
NDS/Bindery
CN (Common Name)
NDS/Bindery
Convergence
NDS/Bindery
Cross Certificate Pair
NDS/Bindery
Default Queue
NDS/Bindery
Description
NDS/Bindery
Detect Intruder
NDS/Bindery
Device
NDS/Bindery
DS Revision
NDS/Bindery

Master Index

EMail Address
NDS/Bindery

Equivalent To Me
NDS/Bindery

External Name
NDS/Bindery

External Synchronizer
NDS/Bindery

Facsimile Telephone Number
NDS/Bindery

Full Name
NDS/Bindery

Generational Qualifier
NDS/Bindery

GID (Group ID)
NDS/Bindery

Given Name
NDS/Bindery

Group Membership
NDS/Bindery

High Convergence Sync Interval
NDS/Bindery

Higher Privileges
NDS/Bindery

Home Directory
NDS/Bindery

Host Device
NDS/Bindery

Host Resource Name
NDS/Bindery

Host Server
NDS/Bindery

Inherited ACL
NDS/Bindery

Initials
NDS/Bindery

Intruder Attempt Reset Interval
NDS/Bindery

Intruder Lockout Reset Interval
NDS/Bindery

L (Locality)
NDS/Bindery

Language
NDS/Bindery

Last Login Time
NDS/Bindery

Last Referenced Time
NDS/Bindery

Locked by Intruder
NDS/Bindery

Lockout After Detection
NDS/Bindery

Login Allowed Time Map
NDS/Bindery

Login Disabled
NDS/Bindery

Login Expiration Time
NDS/Bindery

Login Grace Limit
NDS/Bindery

Login Grace Remaining
NDS/Bindery

Login Intruder Address
NDS/Bindery

Login Intruder Attempts
NDS/Bindery

Login Intruder Limit
NDS/Bindery

Login Intruder Reset Time
NDS/Bindery

Login Maximum Simultaneous
NDS/Bindery

Login Script
NDS/Bindery

Login Time
NDS/Bindery

Low Convergence Reset Time
NDS/Bindery

Low Convergence Sync Interval
NDS/Bindery

Mailbox ID
NDS/Bindery

Mailbox Location
NDS/Bindery

Member
NDS/Bindery

Memory
NDS/Bindery

Message Routing Group

NDS/Bindery
Message Server
NDS/Bindery
Messaging Database Location
NDS/Bindery
Messaging Server
NDS/Bindery
Messaging Server Type
NDS/Bindery
Minimum Account Balance
NDS/Bindery
Network Address
NDS/Bindery
Network Address Restriction
NDS/Bindery
next in result buffer
NDS/Bindery
NNS Domain
NDS/Bindery
Notify
NDS/Bindery
O (Organization)
NDS/Bindery
Obituary
NDS/Bindery
Object Class
NDS/Bindery
Operator
NDS/Bindery
OU (Organizational Unit)
NDS/Bindery
Owner
NDS/Bindery
Page Description Language
NDS/Bindery
Partition Control
NDS/Bindery
Partition Creation Time
NDS/Bindery
Password Allow Change
NDS/Bindery
Password Expiration Interval
NDS/Bindery
Password Expiration Time

Master Index

NDS/Bindery
Password Minimum Length
NDS/Bindery
Password Required
NDS/Bindery
Password Unique Required
NDS/Bindery
Passwords Used
NDS/Bindery
Path
NDS/Bindery
Physical Delivery Office Name
NDS/Bindery
Postal Address
NDS/Bindery
Postal Code
NDS/Bindery
Postal Office Box
NDS/Bindery
Postmaster
NDS/Bindery
Print Job Configuration
NDS/Bindery
Print Server
NDS/Bindery
Printer
NDS/Bindery
Printer Configuration
NDS/Bindery
Printer Control
NDS/Bindery
Private Key
NDS/Bindery
Profile
NDS/Bindery
Profile Membership
NDS/Bindery
Public Key
NDS/Bindery
Queue
NDS/Bindery
Queue Directory
NDS/Bindery
reading
NDS/Bindery

Received Up To
NDS/Bindery

Reference
NDS/Bindery

removing from the NDS schema
NDS/Bindery

Replica
NDS/Bindery

Replica Up To
NDS/Bindery

Resource
NDS/Bindery

Revision
NDS/Bindery

Role Occupant
NDS/Bindery

S (State or Province)
NDS/Bindery

SA (Street Address)
NDS/Bindery

SAP Name
NDS/Bindery

Security Equals
NDS/Bindery

Security Flags
NDS/Bindery

See Also
NDS/Bindery

Serial Number
NDS/Bindery

Server
NDS/Bindery

Server Holds
NDS/Bindery

Status
NDS/Bindery

Supported Connections
NDS/Bindery

Supported Gateway
NDS/Bindery

Supported Services
NDS/Bindery

Supported Typefaces
NDS/Bindery

Master Index

Surname
 NDS/Bindery

Synchronized Up To
 NDS/Bindery

Telephone Number
 NDS/Bindery

Title
 NDS/Bindery

UID (User ID)
 NDS/Bindery

Unknown
 NDS/Bindery

Unknown Base Class
 NDS/Bindery

User
 NDS/Bindery

Version
 NDS/Bindery

Volume
 NDS/Bindery

description
 NDS/Bindery

for AFO
 Management

for partitions
 mandatory
 NDS/Bindery
 optional
 NDS/Bindery

functions for
 NDS/Bindery

inherited ACL
 NDS/Bindery

listing for an object
 Management

lists
 NDS/Bindery

mandatory
 NDS/Bindery

name
 NDS/Bindery

names
 storing in an input buffer
 NDS/Bindery
 storing in input buffer

- NDS/Bindery*
- unabbreviating
 - NDS/Bindery*
- names of
 - next in result buffer
 - NDS/Bindery*
- number of, in result buffer
 - NDS/Bindery*
- object class attribute
 - NDS/Bindery*
- of syntax SYN_STREAM, accessing
 - NDS/Bindery*
- optional
 - NDS/Bindery*
- processing for Application Launcher
 - Management*
- reading
 - NDS/Bindery*
- removing all attribute types from a distinguished name
 - NDS/Bindery*
- replica
 - NDS/Bindery*
- rights to
 - NDS/Bindery*
- storing in buffers
 - NDS/Bindery*
- syntax ID of, obtaining
 - NDS/Bindery*
- syntaxes
 - See NDS attribute syntaxes
- type information
 - NDS/Bindery*
- types of
 - NDS/Bindery*
- values of
 - comparing given with assigned
 - NDS/Bindery*
 - computing size of
 - NDS/Bindery*
 - reading, with restrictions
 - NDS/Bindery*
 - retrieving from result buffer
 - NDS/Bindery*
 - storing in an input buffer

NDS/Bindery
values of, storing in buffers
NDS/Bindery

NDS authentication

NDS/Bindery
authenticating
NDS/Bindery
background authentication
NDS/Bindery
ciphertext
NDS/Bindery
client applications
NDS/Bindery
creating public/private key pairs for NDS objects
NDS/Bindery
credential
NDS/Bindery
decryption
NDS/Bindery
encryption
NDS/Bindery
encryption key
NDS/Bindery
guarantees provided by
NDS/Bindery
login authentication
NDS/Bindery
passwords
NDS/Bindery
process of
NDS/Bindery
proofs
NDS/Bindery
public/private key pairs, changing
NDS/Bindery
requirements
NDS/Bindery
signature
NDS/Bindery
status of
NDS/Bindery
Tag Data Store (TDS) information
NDS/Bindery
to a second server

NDS/Bindery

NDS buffers

- allocating
 - NDS/Bindery*
- allocation types
 - NDS/Bindery*
- Buf_T structure
 - NDS/Bindery*
- freeing
 - NDS/Bindery*
- functions
 - NDS/Bindery*
- initialization operations for
 - NDS/Bindery*
- initializing
 - NDS/Bindery*
- input
 - functions for
 - NDS/Bindery*
 - preparing
 - NDS/Bindery*
- managing
 - NDS/Bindery*
- number of attribute syntaxes in
 - NDS/Bindery*
- number of attributes stored in
 - NDS/Bindery*
- number of object class definitions in
 - NDS/Bindery*
- number of objects in
 - NDS/Bindery*
- output
 - functions for
 - NDS/Bindery*
 - preparing
 - NDS/Bindery*
 - structure of
 - NDS/Bindery*
- retrieving attribute definitions from
 - NDS/Bindery*
- retrieving attribute names from
 - NDS/Bindery*
- retrieving attribute syntaxes from
 - NDS/Bindery*

retrieving attribute values from
 NDS/Bindery

retrieving NDS object names from
 NDS/Bindery

retrieving object class definitions from
 NDS/Bindery

retrieving object class names from
 NDS/Bindery

retrieving replica information from
 NDS/Bindery

retrieving results from
 NDS/Bindery

size of
 NDS/Bindery

size of attribute value in
 NDS/Bindery

storing attribute names in
 NDS/Bindery

storing attribute syntax names in
 NDS/Bindery

storing attribute values in
 NDS/Bindery

storing attributes in
 NDS/Bindery

storing change records in
 NDS/Bindery

storing object class names in
 NDS/Bindery

storing search filter expression trees in
 NDS/Bindery

structure of
 NDS/Bindery

used in searches
 NDS/Bindery

NDS class definitions

creating
 NDS/Bindery

deleting
 NDS/Bindery

modifying
 NDS/Bindery

reading
 NDS/Bindery

NDS classes

- NDS/Bindery*
- containable
 - listing
 - NDS/Bindery*
- effective
 - NDS/Bindery*
- functions for
 - NDS/Bindery*
- maintenance information
 - NDS/Bindery*
- new, restrictions on
 - NDS/Bindery*
- noneffective
 - NDS/Bindery*
- status flags
 - NDS/Bindery*

NDS containers

- auditing
 - See Auditing
 - Management*
- auditor password for, changing
 - Management*

NDS context

- NDS/Bindery*
- context key values
 - NDS/Bindery*
- Context Flags
 - NDS/Bindery*
- Context Name
 - NDS/Bindery*
- creating
 - NDS/Bindery*
- duplicating handles
 - NDS/Bindery*
- flags
 - NDS/Bindery*
- for printing
 - setting
 - Print*
- for printing, obtaining
 - Print*
- freeing

freeing
 NDS/Bindery
handle
 NDS/Bindery
modifying
 NDS/Bindery
obtaining the context variable
 NDS/Bindery
reading
 NDS/Bindery
setting default name context
 NDS/Bindery

NDS Event

Management
helper functions
 Management
registration functions
 Management
uses
 Management

NDS Event Services

NWDSEConvertEntryName
 Management
NWDSEGetLocalAttrID
 Management
NWDSEGetLocalAttrName
 Management
NWDSEGetLocalClassID
 Management
NWDSEGetLocalClassName
 Management
NWDSEGetLocalEntryID
 Management
NWDSEGetLocalEntryName
 Management
NWDSERegisterForEvent
 Management
NWDSEUnRegisterForEvent
 Management
structures
 DSEACL
 Management
 DSEBackLink

Management
DSEBinderyObjectInfo
Management
DSEBitString
Management
DSECIList
Management
DSEEmailAddress
Management
DSEEntryInfo
Management
DSEFaxNumber
Management
DSEHold
Management
DSENetAddress
Management
DSEOctetList
Management
DSEPath
Management
DSEReplicaPointer
Management
DSETimeStamp
Management
DSETraceInfo
Management
DSETypedName
Management
DSEValData
Management
DSEValueInfo
Management

NDS events

filtering event data
Management
DSTraceEvents
Management
local IDs
Management
global monitoring
Management
monitoring application
procedure

- Management*
- priorities
 - EP_INLINE
 - Management*
 - EP_JOURNAL
 - Management*
 - EP_WORK
 - Management*
- registering for
 - Management*
- reporting
 - priorities
 - Management*
- unregistering for
 - Management*

NDS functions

- configurable
 - NDS/Bindery*
- for attributes
 - NDS/Bindery*
- for buffers
 - NDS/Bindery*
- for classes
 - NDS/Bindery*
- for listing
 - NDS/Bindery*
- for output buffers
 - NDS/Bindery*
- for partitions
 - NDS/Bindery*
- for replicas
 - NDS/Bindery*
- iterations of, controlling
 - NDS/Bindery*
- read functions
 - NDS/Bindery*
- security
 - NDS/Bindery*

NDS information

- returning
 - NDS/Bindery*

NDS Information Base

NDS/Bindery

NDS name servers

NDS/Bindery

list of, during a search

NDS/Bindery

network address of

NDS/Bindery

NDS names

NDS/Bindery

caching

NDS/Bindery

canonicalized

NDS/Bindery

context

NDS/Bindery

default assignment of types to typeless names

NDS/Bindery

expanding

NDS/Bindery

fully distinguished

NDS/Bindery

functions that operate on

NDS/Bindery

preceding periods in

NDS/Bindery

rules for

NDS/Bindery

trailing periods in

NDS/Bindery

typeless

NDS/Bindery

assigning types to

NDS/Bindery

problems with

NDS/Bindery

NDS object classes

adding new class definitions to the NDS schema

NDS/Bindery

base class

NDS/Bindery

cached information

NDS/Bindery

- changes to
 - NDS/Bindery*
- class inheritance
 - NDS/Bindery*
- containment classes
 - NDS/Bindery*
- creating
 - NDS/Bindery*
- definitions
 - changing
 - NDS/Bindery*
 - number of, in result buffer
 - NDS/Bindery*
 - removing from the NDS schema
 - NDS/Bindery*
 - retrieving from result buffer
 - NDS/Bindery*
 - retrieving names from result buffer
 - NDS/Bindery*
- effective
 - AFP Server
 - NDS/Bindery*
 - Alias
 - NDS/Bindery*
 - Bindery Object
 - NDS/Bindery*
 - Bindery Queue
 - NDS/Bindery*
 - Computer
 - NDS/Bindery*
 - Country
 - NDS/Bindery*
 - Directory Map
 - NDS/Bindery*
 - External Entity
 - NDS/Bindery*
 - Group
 - NDS/Bindery*
 - List
 - NDS/Bindery*
 - Locality
 - NDS/Bindery*
 - Message Routing Group
 - NDS/Bindery*
 - Messaging Server

- NDS/Bindery*
- NCP Server
 - NDS/Bindery*
- Organization
 - NDS/Bindery*
- Organizational Role
 - NDS/Bindery*
- Organizational Unit
 - NDS/Bindery*
- Print Server
 - NDS/Bindery*
- Printer
 - NDS/Bindery*
- Profile
 - NDS/Bindery*
- Queue
 - NDS/Bindery*
- Top
 - NDS/Bindery*
- Unknown
 - NDS/Bindery*
- User
 - NDS/Bindery*
- Volume
 - NDS/Bindery*
- expanded class definition
 - NDS/Bindery*
- graphical view of definitions
 - NDS/Bindery*
- hierarchy
 - NDS/Bindery*
- mandatory attributes of
 - NDS/Bindery*
- multiple inheritance
 - NDS/Bindery*
- names
 - storing in an input buffer
 - NDS/Bindery*
- naming attributes for
 - NDS/Bindery*
- noneffective
 - Device
 - NDS/Bindery*
- Organizational Person

- NDS/Bindery*
- Partition
 - NDS/Bindery*
- Person
 - NDS/Bindery*
- Resource
 - NDS/Bindery*
- Server
 - NDS/Bindery*
- optional attributes of
 - NDS/Bindery*
- reading
 - NDS/Bindery*
- rules for
 - NDS/Bindery*
- structure rules for
 - NDS/Bindery*
- super classes
 - NDS/Bindery*
- that can be contained by an object, listing
 - NDS/Bindery*

NDS objects

- NDS/Bindery*
- adding
 - NDS/Bindery*
- adding to security equivalence
 - NDS/Bindery*
- adding to the NDS tree
 - NDS/Bindery*
- address of server where object is located
 - NDS/Bindery*
- audited, checking whether
 - Management*
- auditing
 - See Auditing
 - Management*
- backing up
 - NDS/Bindery*
- changing passwords of
 - NDS/Bindery*
- classes of
 - See NDS object classes
- creating public/private key pair for
 - NDS/Bindery*

- deleting
 - NDS/Bindery*
- disappearing
 - NDS/Bindery*
 - causes of
 - NDS/Bindery*
 - solutions for
 - NDS/Bindery*
- distinguished name, retrieving
 - NDS/Bindery*
- effective privileges of
 - NDS/Bindery*
- effective rights of
 - determining
 - NDS/Bindery*
- hierarchy
 - NDS/Bindery*
- host server of, finding
 - NDS/Bindery*
- inspecting for correctness
 - NDS/Bindery*
- listing
 - NDS/Bindery*
- listing containable classes of
 - NDS/Bindery*
- listing container objects subordinate to
 - NDS/Bindery*
- listing subordinates of
 - NDS/Bindery*
 - by object class or name
 - NDS/Bindery*
- mapping IDs to names
 - NDS/Bindery*
- mapping names to IDs
 - NDS/Bindery*
- modifying
 - NDS/Bindery*
- moving
 - NDS/Bindery*
- names
 - changing
 - NDS/Bindery*
- number of subordinates of
 - NDS/Bindery*
- number of, in result buffer

- NDS/Bindery*
- object ID
 - obtaining
 - NDS/Bindery*
- object IDs
 - obtaining
 - NDS/Bindery*
- partition root of
 - NDS/Bindery*
- public/private key pair of
 - NDS/Bindery*
- reading
 - NDS/Bindery*
- reading all references for on a server
 - NDS/Bindery*
- removing from the NDS tree
 - NDS/Bindery*
- restoring
 - NDS/Bindery*
- retrieving object names from result buffer
 - NDS/Bindery*
- rights of
 - NDS/Bindery*
- rights to
 - NDS/Bindery*
- searching for
 - NDS/Bindery*
- searching for trees
 - NDS/Bindery*
- searching for, with restrictions
 - NDS/Bindery*
- security equivalence, removing
 - NDS/Bindery*
- verifying passwords of
 - NDS/Bindery*

NDS partitions

- NDS/Bindery*
- aborting partition operations
 - NDS/Bindery*
- adding
 - NDS/Bindery*
- all up to attribute
 - NDS/Bindery*

- class of
 - NDS/Bindery*
- convergence
 - NDS/Bindery*
- convergence attribute
 - NDS/Bindery*
- convergence of replicas
 - NDS/Bindery*
- creating
 - NDS/Bindery*
- creating replicas
 - NDS/Bindery*
- dividing
 - NDS/Bindery*
- functions for
 - NDS/Bindery*
- hierarchy
 - NDS/Bindery*
- information about
 - NDS/Bindery*
- joining
 - NDS/Bindery*
- listing
 - NDS/Bindery*
- locating
 - NDS/Bindery*
- mandatory attributes for
 - NDS/Bindery*
- master replica
 - NDS/Bindery*
- deleting
 - NDS/Bindery*
- number of on server, retrieving
 - NDS/Bindery*
- optional attributes for
 - NDS/Bindery*
- partition root
 - NDS/Bindery*
- read-only replicas
 - NDS/Bindery*
- removing
 - NDS/Bindery*
- removing from the NDS tree
 - NDS/Bindery*
- repairing timestamps

- NDS/Bindery*
- replica attribute
 - NDS/Bindery*
- replica information
 - NDS/Bindery*
- replicas
 - NDS/Bindery*
 - adding
 - NDS/Bindery*
 - changing type of
 - NDS/Bindery*
 - creating
 - NDS/Bindery*
 - deleting
 - NDS/Bindery*
 - functions for
 - NDS/Bindery*
 - master
 - NDS/Bindery*
 - read-only
 - NDS/Bindery*
 - replica state attribute
 - NDS/Bindery*
 - replica type attribute
 - NDS/Bindery*
 - retrieving replica information from result buffer
 - NDS/Bindery*
 - secondary
 - NDS/Bindery*
 - status of
 - NDS/Bindery*
 - synchronization of
 - NDS/Bindery*
 - synchronizing
 - NDS/Bindery*
 - type of
 - NDS/Bindery*
- replicas of
 - adding
 - NDS/Bindery*
 - removing
 - NDS/Bindery*
 - type of, changing
 - NDS/Bindery*

- replicating
 - NDS/Bindery*
- root
 - name of
 - NDS/Bindery*
- root partition
 - NDS/Bindery*
- secondary replicas
 - NDS/Bindery*
- setting to receive all updates
 - NDS/Bindery*
- setting to send all updates
 - NDS/Bindery*
- splitting
 - NDS/Bindery*
- subordinate partitions
 - NDS/Bindery*
- subordinate references
 - NDS/Bindery*
- superior partition
 - NDS/Bindery*
- synchronization
 - process of
 - NDS/Bindery*
- synchronization interval
 - NDS/Bindery*
- synchronization of
 - NDS/Bindery*
- synchronizing
 - NDS/Bindery*

NDS schema

- NDS/Bindery*
- adding attribute definitions to
 - NDS/Bindery*
- adding new object class definitions to
 - NDS/Bindery*
- changes to
 - NDS/Bindery*
- changing
 - for application objects
 - Management*
- components of
 - NDS/Bindery*
- distribution of

- NDS/Bindery*
- distribution of schema information
 - NDS/Bindery*
- extending
 - NDS/Bindery*
- modified, checking whether
 - Management*
- registering additions to
 - NDS/Bindery*
- relationships of schema definitions
 - NDS/Bindery*
- removing attribute definitions from
 - NDS/Bindery*
- removing object class definitions from
 - NDS/Bindery*
- synchronizing
 - NDS/Bindery*

NDS servers

- connection reference to nearest, obtaining
 - Connection*

NDS services

- authentication
 - See NDS authentication
- information
 - NDS/Bindery*
- NWDSAbbreviateName
 - NDS/Bindery*
- NWDSAbortPartitionOperation
 - NDS/Bindery*
- NWDSAddFilterToken
 - NDS/Bindery*
- NWDSAddObject
 - NDS/Bindery*
- NWDSAddPartition (obsolete 9/97)
 - NDS/Bindery*
- NWDSAddReplica
 - NDS/Bindery*
- NWDSAddSecurityEquiv
 - NDS/Bindery*
- NWDSAllocBuf
 - NDS/Bindery*
- NWDSAllocFilter
 - NDS/Bindery*

NWDSAuditGetObjectID
NDS/Bindery

NWDSAAuthenticate
NDS/Bindery

NWDSAAuthenticateConn
NDS/Bindery

NWDSBackupObject
NDS/Bindery

NWDSBeginClassItem
NDS/Bindery

NWDSCanDSAuthenticate
NDS/Bindery

NWDSCanonicalizeName
NDS/Bindery

NWDSChangeObjectPassword
NDS/Bindery

NWDSChangeReplicaType
NDS/Bindery

NWDSCIStringsMatch
NDS/Bindery

NWSDSCloseIteration
NDS/Bindery

NWSDSCompare
NDS/Bindery

NWSDSComputeAttrValSize
NDS/Bindery

NWSDSCreateContext (obsolete 03/97)
NDS/Bindery

NWSDSCreateContextHandle
NDS/Bindery

NWSDSDefineAttr
NDS/Bindery

NWSDSDefineClass
NDS/Bindery

NWSDSDelFilterToken
NDS/Bindery

NWSDSDuplicateContext
NDS/Bindery

NWSDSDuplicateContextHandle
NDS/Bindery

NWDSExtSyncList
NDS/Bindery

NWDSExtSyncRead
NDS/Bindery

NWDSExtSyncSearch

NWDSExtSyncSearch
 NDS/Bindery

NWDSFreeBuf
 NDS/Bindery

NWDSFreeContext
 NDS/Bindery

NWDSFreeFilter
 NDS/Bindery

NWDSGenerateObjectKeyPair
 NDS/Bindery

NWDSGetAttrCount
 NDS/Bindery

NWDSGetAttrDef
 NDS/Bindery

NWDSGetAttrName
 NDS/Bindery

NWDSGetAttrVal
 NDS/Bindery

NWDSGetBinderyContext
 NDS/Bindery

NWDSGetClassDef
 NDS/Bindery

NWDSGetClassDefCount
 NDS/Bindery

NWDSGetClassItem
 NDS/Bindery

NWDSGetClassItemCount
 NDS/Bindery

NWDSGetConnectionInfo (obsolete 6/96)
 NDS/Bindery

NWDSGetConnectionSlot (obsolete 6/96)
 NDS/Bindery

NWDSGetContext
 NDS/Bindery

NWDSGetCountByClassAndName
 NDS/Bindery

NWDSGetDefNameContext
 NDS/Bindery

NWDSGetDSInfo
 NDS/Bindery

NWDSGetDSVerInfo
 NDS/Bindery

NWDSGetEffectiveRights
 NDS/Bindery

NWDSGetMonitoredConnection (obsolete 6/96)

Master Index

NDS/Bindery
NWDSGetMonitoredConnRef
NDS/Bindery
NWDSGetNDSStatistics
NDS/Bindery
NWDSGetObjectCount
NDS/Bindery
NWDSGetObjectHostServerAddress
NDS/Bindery
NWDSGetObjectName
NDS/Bindery
NWDSGetObjectNameAndInfo
NDS/Bindery
NWDSGetPartitionExtInfo
NDS/Bindery
NWDSGetPartitionExtInfoPtr
NDS/Bindery
NWDSGetPartitionInfo
NDS/Bindery
NWDSGetPartitionRoot
NDS/Bindery
NWDSGetServerAddresses
NDS/Bindery
NWDSGetServerDN
NDS/Bindery
NWDSGetServerName
NDS/Bindery
NWDSGetSyntaxCount
NDS/Bindery
NWDSGetSyntaxDef
NDS/Bindery
NWDSGetSyntaxID
NDS/Bindery
NWDSInitBuf
NDS/Bindery
NWDSInspectEntry
NDS/Bindery
NWDSJoinPartitions
NDS/Bindery
NWDSList
NDS/Bindery
NWDSListAttrsEffectiveRights
NDS/Bindery
NWDSListByClassAndName
NDS/Bindery

NDS/Bindery
NWDSLlistContainableClasses
NDS/Bindery
NWDSLlistContainers
NDS/Bindery
NWDSLlistPartitions
NDS/Bindery
NWDSLlistPartitionsExtInfo
NDS/Bindery
NWDSLlockConnection (obsolete 6/96)
NDS/Bindery
NWDSLlogin
NDS/Bindery
NWDSLlogout
NDS/Bindery
NWDSLmapIDToName
NDS/Bindery
NWDSLmapNameToID
NDS/Bindery
NWDSLmodifyClassDef
NDS/Bindery
NWDSLmodifyDN
NDS/Bindery
NWDSLmodifyObject
NDS/Bindery
NWDSLmodifyRDN
NDS/Bindery
NWDSLmoveObject
NDS/Bindery
NWDSLopenConnToNDSServer
NDS/Bindery
NWDSLopenMonitoredConn
NDS/Bindery
NWDSLopenStream
NDS/Bindery
NWDSLpartitionReceiveAllUpdates
NDS/Bindery
NWDSLpartitionSendAllUpdates
NDS/Bindery
NWDSLputAttrName
NDS/Bindery
NWDSLputAttrNameAndVal
NDS/Bindery
NWDSLputAttrVal
NDS/Bindery

NWDSPutChange
 NDS/Bindery
NWDSPutChangeAndVal
 NDS/Bindery
NWDSPutClassItem
 NDS/Bindery
NWDSPutClassName
 NDS/Bindery
NWDSPutFilter
 NDS/Bindery
NWDSPutSyntaxName
 NDS/Bindery
NWDSRead
 NDS/Bindery
NWDSReadAttrDef
 NDS/Bindery
NWDSReadClassDef
 NDS/Bindery
NWDSReadObjectDSInfo
 NDS/Bindery
NWDSReadObjectInfo
 NDS/Bindery
NWDSReadSyntaxDef
 NDS/Bindery
NWDSReadSyntaxes
 NDS/Bindery
NWDSReloadDS
 NDS/Bindery
NWDSRemoveAllTypes
 NDS/Bindery
NWDSRemoveAttrDef
 NDS/Bindery
NWDSRemoveClassDef
 NDS/Bindery
NWDSRemoveObject
 NDS/Bindery
NWDSRemovePartition
 NDS/Bindery
NWDSRemoveReplica
 NDS/Bindery
NWDSRemSecurityEquip
 NDS/Bindery
NWDSRepairTimeStamps
 NDS/Bindery
NWDSReplaceAttrNameAbbrev

Master Index

NWDSReplaceAttrNameAbbrev
NDS/Bindery

NWDSResetNDSStatistics
NDS/Bindery

NWDSResolveName
NDS/Bindery

NWDSRestoreObject
NDS/Bindery

NWDSReturnBlockOfAvailableTrees
NDS/Bindery

NWDSScanConnsForTrees
NDS/Bindery

NWDSSearch
NDS/Bindery

NWDSSetContext
NDS/Bindery

NWDSSetDefNameContext
NDS/Bindery

NWDSSetMonitoredConnection
NDS/Bindery

NWDSSplitPartition
NDS/Bindery

NWDSsyncPartition
NDS/Bindery

NWDSsyncReplicaToServer
NDS/Bindery

NWDSsyncSchema
NDS/Bindery

NWDSUnlockConnection
NDS/Bindery

NWDSVerifyObjectPassword
NDS/Bindery

NWDSWhoAmI
NDS/Bindery

NWGetDefaultNameContext
NDS/Bindery

NWGetFileServerUTCTime
NDS/Bindery

NWGetNextConnectionID (obsolete 6/96)
NDS/Bindery

NWGetNumConnections
NDS/Bindery

NWGetNWNetVersion
NDS/Bindery

NWGetPreferredConnName

Master Index

NDS/Bindery
NWGetPreferredDSServer (obsolete 6/96)
NDS/Bindery
NWIsDSAAuthenticated.
NDS/Bindery
NWIsDSServer
NDS/Bindery
NWNetInit
NDS/Bindery
NWNetTerm
NDS/Bindery
NWSetDefaultNameContext
NDS/Bindery
NWSetPreferredDSTree
NDS/Bindery
structures
Asn1ID_T
NDS/Bindery
Attr_Info_T
NDS/Bindery
Back_Link_T
NDS/Bindery
Bit_String_T
NDS/Bindery
Buf_T
NDS/Bindery
CI_List_T
NDS/Bindery
Class_Info_T
NDS/Bindery
EMail_Address_T
NDS/Bindery
EMAIL_ADDRESS_TYPE
NDS/Bindery
Fax_Number_T
NDS/Bindery
Filter_Cursor_T
NDS/Bindery
Filter_Node_T
NDS/Bindery
Hold_T
NDS/Bindery
NAME_SPACE_TYPE
NDS/Bindery
Net_Address_T

Net_Address_T
 NDS/Bindery
NET_ADDRESS_TYPE
 NDS/Bindery
NWDS_TimeStamp_T
 NDS/Bindery
Object_ACL_T
 NDS/Bindery
Object_Info_T
 NDS/Bindery
Octet_String_T
 NDS/Bindery
Path_T
 NDS/Bindery
Replica_Pointer_T
 NDS/Bindery
REPLICA_TYPE
 NDS/Bindery
SYNTAX
 NDS/Bindery
Syntax_Info_T
 NDS/Bindery
TimeStamp_T
 NDS/Bindery
Typed_Name_T
 NDS/Bindery
Unknown_Attr_T
 NDS/Bindery

NDS statistics

resetting
 NDS/Bindery
retrieving
 NDS/Bindery
version
 NDS/Bindery

NDS syntaxes

retrieving names and definitions
 NDS/Bindery

NDS tree

adding objects to
 NDS/Bindery
described
 NDS/Bindery

example

NDS/Bindery

mapping to a network's physical topography

NDS/Bindery

preferred, setting

NDS/Bindery

removing leaf objects from

NDS/Bindery

removing partitions from

NDS/Bindery

searching

NDS/Bindery

NDS trees

authentication credentials for

NDS/Bindery

searching for trees

NDS/Bindery

NDSMGR

connecting to server

NDS/Bindery

reloading NDS

NDS/Bindery

resetting statistics

NDS/Bindery

synchronizing

NDS/Bindery

version information

NDS/Bindery

NDSMRG

retrieving statistics

NDS/Bindery

NetWare API

NLM Programming
and SFT III

NLM Programming
and the SFT III IOEngine
NLM Programming

contents

NLM Programming

functions not supported for the SFT III IOEngine

NLM Programming

functions not supported for the SFT III MEngine

NLM Programming

modifications for SFT III

NLM Programming

services provided by

NLM Programming

NetWare Application Manager Service

structures

APP_APPLICATION_OBJECT

Management

APP_ATTRIBUTE_VALUE

Management

APP_DESKTOP_FOLDER

Management

APP_DIRECTORY_OBJECT

Management

APP_OBJECT_ATTRIBUTE

Management

NetWare Application Manager Services

See Application Launcher Services

NetWare clients

supported

General Information/Getting Started

NetWare Directory Services

See NDS

NetWare errors

handling mode, setting

File

NetWare global data

NLM Programming

hierarchy

NLM Programming

NLM global data

NLM Programming

thread global data

NLM Programming

thread group global data

NLM Programming

NetWare handles

returning AFP entry IDs for
File

NetWare Internal Debugger

NLM Programming
binary operators
NLM Programming
commands
NLM Programming
breakpoint
NLM Programming
DOMAIN.NLM
NLM Programming
general
NLM Programming
SFT III
NLM Programming
supplementary
NLM Programming
expressions
NLM Programming
flags
NLM Programming
grouping operators
NLM Programming
registers
NLM Programming
setting breakpoints
NLM Programming
ternary operators
NLM Programming
unary operators
NLM Programming

NetWare kernel

thread queues
NLM Programming

NetWare Licensing System

See NLS

NetWare Loadable Modules (NLM applications)

allowing threads to run
NLM Programming
suspending

NLM Programming

NetWare NLM User Interface

See NWSNUT

NetWare NLM User Interface Services

See NWSNUT Services

NetWare OS

accessing by NLM

NLM Programming

current working directory

NLM Programming

development issues

NLM Programming

memory protection

NLM Programming

nonpreemptive environment

NLM Programming

screen handling

NLM Programming

using connection and task numbers

NLM Programming

NetWare path names

constructing

File

splitting

File

NetWare pathnames

number of components in

File

NetWare paths

path string and path count

File

NetWare Resource Management System, allocating resource tags

NLM Programming

NetWare SDK

general rules for using

General Information/Getting Started

NetWare servers

See Servers

NetWare services

that cannot be used by SFT III IOEngine applications

NLM Programming

NetWare SFT III Support Layer

NLM Programming

NetWare statistics

network version

NDS/Bindery

NetWare STREAMS

See also UNIX STREAMS

functions

File

NetWare STREAMS Services

getmsg

File

putmsg

File

NetWare Support Layer

NLM Programming

NetWare Transport Control Blocks

See NWTCBs

NetWare version

for a server, obtaining

Management

NetWare versions

General Information/Getting Started

that volume management can be used with

File

NetWareErrno

breaking on, for an NLM

NLM Programming

Network

AppleTalk internal and explicit zone registration

Communication

logging in to

Login

Network Application Launcher Services

See Application Launcher Services

Network drives

functions

File

mapping

File

mappings

File

number of

File

Network entities, directory of

Communication

Network nodes

See Nodes

Network visible entities

See NVEs

Networks

AppleTalk

Communication

known, information about

Management

obtaining

by Internet address

Communication

by name

Communication

NETWORKS database

closing

Communication

next entry in

Communication

opening

Communication

Network-visible entities

ATNveStr_t structure

Communication

NET.CFG file

parsing
File

NIS database

accessing
Communication

NLM

defined
NLM Programming
device drivers
NLM Programming
LAN drivers
NLM Programming
name space
NLM Programming
types of
NLM Programming
utility
NLM Programming

NLM applications

See also Client-server applications
autoload list
NLM Programming
autoloading
NLM Programming
changing the current NLM for a thread group
NLM Programming
compressing
NLM Programming
context
NLM Programming
copyright of, obtaining
Management
debug versions
NLM Programming
debuggers for
NLM Programming
debugging
See also NetWare Internal Debugger
See also NLMDebug
determining where an NLM should block

- NLM Programming*
- developing
 - See NLM development
- execution profilers
 - NLM Programming*
- exiting
 - NLM Programming*
- export list
 - NLM Programming*
- exporting symbols from
 - NLM Programming*
- filename of, obtaining
 - Management*
- for the SFT III IOEngine
 - NLM Programming*
- for the SFT III MEngine
 - NLM Programming*
- getting current NLM ID
 - NLM Programming*
- getting current thread group ID
 - NLM Programming*
- getting NLM name from NLM ID
 - NLM Programming*
- global data
 - NLM Programming*
- handles
 - NLM Programming*
- import list
 - NLM Programming*
- importing symbols from
 - NLM Programming*
- list of loaded, obtaining
 - Management*
- loading
 - NLM Programming*
- loading multiple
 - NLM Programming*
- loading, steps in
 - NLM Programming*
- mapping NLM ID to handle
 - NLM Programming*
- mirrored applications (SFT III)
 - NLM Programming*
- name of, obtaining
 - Management*

- network and node address of
 - Communication*
- number of, obtaining
 - Management*
- obtaining version information
 - NLM Programming*
- preventing NLM applications from being unloaded
 - NLM Programming*
- preventing threads from being scheduled
 - NLM Programming*
- providing NetWare API services
 - NLM Programming*
- reentrant
 - NLM Programming*
- registering as a library
 - NLM Programming*
- registering services as an NCP extension
 - Communication*
- resource tags used by
 - Management*
- restarting startup process
 - NLM Programming*
- restricting loading of
 - NLM Programming*
- sharing memory among
 - NLM Programming*
- spawning
 - NLM Programming*
- startup
 - NLM Programming*
- statistics, obtaining
 - Management*
- structure of
 - NLM Programming*
- suspending
 - NLM Programming*
- terminating
 - See NLM termination
 - NLM Programming*
- termination process
 - NLM Programming*
- testing
 - NLM Programming*
- that must run in the SFT III IOEngine

NLM Programming
TLI requirements for
Communication
unloading
NLM Programming
requirements for an NCP Extension
Communication

NLM client

setup
General Information/Getting Started

NLM coding issues

blocking
NLM Programming
threads
NLM Programming

NLM context

NLM Programming
current working directory
NLM Programming
giving context to OS threads
NLM Programming
lack of, detecting
NLM Programming
levels of
NLM Programming
monitoring
NLM Programming
NLM level
NLM Programming
problems with OS threads
NLM Programming
thread group level
NLM Programming
thread level context
NLM Programming
using the context specifier
NLM Programming

NLM Debug Services

assert
NLM Programming
BumpFunctionCount
NLM Programming

NWDebugPrintf
 NLM Programming
NWDisplayBinaryAtAddr
 NLM Programming
NWDisplayDoubleAtAddr
 NLM Programming
NWDisplayLConvAtAddr
 NLM Programming
NWDisplayStringAtAddr
 NLM Programming
NWDisplayTMAAtAddr
 NLM Programming
NWDisplayUnicodeAtAddr
 NLM Programming
NWEnableDebugProfile
 NLM Programming
NWValidateDebugProfile
 NLM Programming
perror
 NLM Programming

NLM development

coding issues
 NLM Programming
critical sections
 NLM Programming
freeing resources
 NLM Programming
locking resources
 NLM Programming
multithreaded NLM applications
 NLM Programming
multithreaded NLM configuration
 NLM Programming
OS issues
 NLM Programming
relinquishing control
 NLM Programming
screen handling
 NLM Programming
setup for
 General Information/Getting Started
SFT III application design
 NLM Programming

- SFT III application design issues
 - NLM Programming*
- shared memory
 - NLM Programming*
- steps in
 - NLM Programming*
- termination process
 - See NLM termination
 - NLM Programming*
- tools
 - NLM Programming*
- using DOMAIN.NLM
 - NLM Programming*
- using semaphores
 - NLM Programming*
- using Synchronization Services
 - NLM Programming*

NLM functions

- EnterDebugger
 - NLM Programming*
- NWClearBreakpoint
 - NLM Programming*
- NWGarbageCollect
 - NLM Programming*
- NWSetBreakpoint
 - NLM Programming*

NLM ID

- obtaining
 - NLM Programming*
- obtaining NLM name from
 - NLM Programming*

NLM programming

- overview
 - NLM Programming*

NLM screens

- NLM Programming*

NLM termination

- NLM Programming*
- abnormal exit
 - NLM Programming*
- atexit function

- NLM Programming*
- AtUnload function
 - NLM Programming*
- CHECK function
 - NLM Programming*
- self termination
 - NLM Programming*
- signal handling
 - NLM Programming*
- steps
 - NLM Programming*
- thread termination
 - NLM Programming*
- unload process
 - NLM Programming*

NLMDebug

- checking for context
 - NLM Programming*
- connections, monitoring remote
 - NLM Programming*
- context, monitoring
 - NLM Programming*
- errno, breaking on
 - NLM Programming*
- file opens, detecting
 - NLM Programming*
- functions called by an NLM, listing
 - NLM Programming*
- memory checking
 - NLM Programming*
- NCP packets, monitoring
 - NLM Programming*
 - breaking on every packet
 - NLM Programming*
- connection numbers, breaking on
 - NLM Programming*
- delaying between packets
 - NLM Programming*
- error status
 - NLM Programming*
- errors, breaking on
 - NLM Programming*
- function codes, breaking on
 - NLM Programming*

- header information, displaying
 - NLM Programming*
- stack trace, displaying
 - NLM Programming*
- subfunction codes, breaking on
 - NLM Programming*
- NetWareErrno, breaking on
 - NLM Programming*
- open files, information about
 - NLM Programming*
- overview
 - NLM Programming*
- process timer, using
 - NLM Programming*
- resource checking
 - NLM Programming*
- ringing the bell upon errors
 - NLM Programming*
- semaphore checking
 - NLM Programming*
- semaphore monitoring
 - NLM Programming*
- setting up and using
 - NLM Programming*
- settings
 - NLM Programming*
- settings, saving
 - NLM Programming*
- stack traces, saving
 - NLM Programming*
- thread/thread group relationship, monitoring
 - NLM Programming*

NLMLINK

- NLM Programming*
- directive files
 - NLM Programming*
- directives
 - NLM Programming*
- linking debug information
 - NLM Programming*
- symbols used by
 - NLM Programming*
- syntax for

NLM Programming

NLMPACK

NLM Programming

syntax

NLM Programming

NLS

See also Licensing

Management

client components

Management

distributed licensing

Management

executables

Management

functions

license acquisition

Management

license management

Management

installation of

Management

licensing NLM

Management

Licensing snap-in

Management

Licensing Snap-in, using

Management

loading

Management

metering license resources

Management

metering licenses

Management

registering

Management

security

activation password

Management

support files

Management

system components

Management

system requirements

Management
test licenses
Management
test programs
Management
tracking database
Management
transaction database
Management
size of
Management
transaction log
Management

NLS clients

NLM
installation
Management

NLS databases

deleting
Management

NLS servers

NLM
installation
Management

NLS Service

LSEnumProviders
Management
LSFreeHandle
Management
LSGetMessage
Management
LSQuery
Management
LSRelease
Management
LSRequest
Management
LSUpdate
Management
NLSAddAssignment
Management
NLSAddProductInformation

Management
NLSAvailable
Management
NLSCertificateTagToMessage
Management
NLSDeleteCertificate
Management
NLSGetCertificate
Management
NLSGetEntry
Management
NLSGetTransaction
Management
NLSInstallCertificate
Management
NLSInstalled
Management
NLSInUse
Management
NLSMoveCertificate
Management
NLSRemoveAssignment
Management
NLSTransferOwnership
Management
NLSUsers
Management

Nodes

configuration of
Communication
getting information about
Communication
software components on
Communication

Nonpreemptive environment

NLM Programming

Non-DOS file system

CWD and CWV for
setting
File
mapping
volume and directory to path

File
retrieving
data stream name
File

Non-DOS file systems

converting directory numbers
File
creating files
File
CWD
retrieving
File
setting
File
CWV
retrieving
File
setting
File
flushing writes
File
mapping
handle to volume and directory
File
path to volume and directory
File
volume and directory to path
File
volume number to name
File
name space
retrieving
File
name space path parser
File
opening files in
File

Notification

of printing events
See Print notification services

Novell Directory Services

See NDS

Novell License Certificate Format

Management

Novell Licensing System Services

Management

Number

of connections
maximum on workstation, obtaining
Connection

Numbers

breaking into an integer and a fraction
NLM Programming
converting to strings
Internationalization

NUTInfo structure

customData and customDataRelease fields
obtaining contents of
NLM Programming
setting
NLM Programming
defaultComparefunction field
NLM Programming
displayErrorLabel field
NLM Programming
errorDisplayActive field
NLM Programming
initializing
NLM Programming
saveStack field
NLM Programming

NVEs

Communication

NWCalls

version of
Management

NWCalls Management Services

NWCallsInit
Management
NWCallsTerm

Management

NWGetNWCallsVersion

Management

NWDIRECT.H search attributes

File

NWDIR.H constants

File

nwdos.h fields

File

NWDPASAVPRef structure

assigning an attribute set to

Print

resetting attribute and value pointers of

Print

NWSIPX

cancelling a request

Communication

connection-oriented service

Communication

message management and data transfer

Communication

element parameters

changing

Communication

retrieving

Communication

elements of

Communication

elements, structures associated with

Communication

environment management

Communication

errors, determining whether a request resulted in

Communication

features of

Communication

functions

Communication

migrating to from other APIs

Communication

overview

Communication
parameters associated with elements
Communication
preparing to receive a message
Communication
querying servers
Communication
request, determining whether successful
Communication
sending messages
Communication
socket management
Communication

NWSIPX connections

accepting
Communication
establishing
Communication
listening for
Communication
releasing
Communication
terminating
Communication

NWSIPX element information structures

freeing
Communication

NWSIPX elements

information about, obtaining
Communication

NWSIPX event notification

functions for managing
Communication
methods of
Communication
changing
Communication
listed
Communication

NWSipx Services

FRAGMENT
 Communication

IPXADDR
 Communication

NETADDR
 Communication

NWSipxAcceptConnection
 Communication

NWSipxAcceptConnectionEx`
 Communication

NWSipxAdvertiseService
 Communication

NWSipxAllocControlBlock
 Communication

NWSipxCancelAdvertiseService
 Communication

NWSipxCancelPendingRequest
 Communication

NWSipxChangeControlBlock
 Communication

NWSipxCloseConnectionEndpoint
 Communication

NWSipxCloseSocket
 Communication

NWSipxEstablishConnection
 Communication

NWSipxFreeControlBlock
 Communication

NWSipxFreeInformation
 Communication

NWSipxGetInformation
 Communication

NWSipxGetInternetAddress
 Communication

NWSipxGetMaxNsduSize
 Communication

NWSipxGetMaxTsduSize
 Communication

NWSipxListenForConnection
 Communication

NWSipxOpenConnectionEndpoint
 Communication

NWSipxOpenSocket
 Communication

NWSipxPoll

Communication
NWSipxQueryServices
Communication
NWSipxReceiveDatagram
Communication
NWSipxReceiveMessage
Communication
NWSipxRegisterForTransportEvent
Communication
NWSipxSendDatagram
Communication
NWSipxSendMessage
Communication
NWSipxSetInformation
Communication
NWSipxTerminateConnection
Communication
NWSipxWaitForMultipleEvents
Communication
NWSipxWaitForSingleEvent
Communication
NWTCB
Communication
SIPX_API_INFO
Communication
SIPX_CONN_INFO
Communication
SIPX_ERROR
Communication
SIPX_NWTCB_INFO
Communication
SIPX_SERVICE_INFO
Communication
SIPX_SOCKET_INFO
Communication
SIPX_SUBNET_INFO
Communication
SIPX_SUCCESS
Communication

NWSNMP

Management

NWSNMP Services

NWSNMP

Management
OCBAAbortSet
Management
OCBCheckSet
Management
OCBCommitSet
Management
OCBGet
Management
OCBGetNext
Management
OCBLookupInst
Management
SACReadAttributes
Management
SACReadSNMPObject
Management
SACSetAttributes
Management
SACTrap
Management
SAIRegisterMIB
Management
SAI_DEFINE_GROUP
Management
SAI_DEFINE_POINTER
Management
SAI_DEFINE_TABLE
Management
structures
AttrInfo
Management
ObjControl
Management
ObjInfo
Management
TLV
Management
VarBind
Management

NWSNUT

NLM Programming
clearing the screen

NLM Programming
confirmation portals
NLM Programming
displaying strings
NLM Programming
editing text with scroll bars
NLM Programming
errors
NLM Programming
example
NLM Programming
functions
NLM Programming
help
 See Help, NWSNUT
line drawing characters, obtaining
NLM Programming
messages
 See Messages
passwords, prompting for
NLM Programming
restoring data to the screen
NLM Programming
saving data to a buffer
NLM Programming
screen palette
NLM Programming
scrolling a zone in a defined screen area
NLM Programming
status of resources
NLM Programming
string editing functions
NLM Programming
user input
NLM Programming
version of
NLM Programming
zones
NLM Programming

NWSNUT Services

FIELD
NLM Programming
INTERRUPT
NLM Programming

LIST
 NLM Programming
LISTPTR
 NLM Programming
MessageInfo
 NLM Programming
MFCONTROL
 NLM Programming
NUTInfo
 NLM Programming
NWSAlert
 NLM Programming
NWSAlertWithHelp
 NLM Programming
NWSAlignChangedList
 NLM Programming
NWSAlloc
 NLM Programming
NWSAppendBoolField
 NLM Programming
NWSAppendCommentField
 NLM Programming
NWSAppendHexField
 NLM Programming
NWSAppendHotSpotField
 NLM Programming
NWSAppendIntegerField
 NLM Programming
NWSAppendMenuField
 NLM Programming
NWSAppendPasswordField
 NLM Programming
NWSAppendPromptField
 NLM Programming
NWSAppendScrollableStringField
 NLM Programming
NWSAppendStringField
 NLM Programming
NWSAppendToForm
 NLM Programming
NWSAppendToList
 NLM Programming
NWSAppendToMenu
 NLM Programming
NWSAppendToMenuField

NLM Programming
NWSAppendUnsignedIntegerField
NLM Programming
NWSAsciiHexToInt
NLM Programming
NWSAsciiToInt
NLM Programming
NWSAsciiToLONG
NLM Programming
NWSClearPortal
NLM Programming
NWSComputePortalPosition
NLM Programming
NWSConfirm
NLM Programming
NWSCreatePortal
NLM Programming
NWSDeleteFromList
NLM Programming
NWSDeleteFromPortalList
NLM Programming
NWSDeselectPortal
NLM Programming
NWSDestroyForm
NLM Programming
NWSDestroyList
NLM Programming
NWSDestroyMenu
NLM Programming
NWSDestroyPortal
NLM Programming
NWSDisableAllFunctionKeys
NLM Programming
NWSDisableAllInterruptKeys
NLM Programming
NWSDisableFunctionKey
NLM Programming
NWSDisableInterruptKey
NLM Programming
NWSDisablePortalCursor
NLM Programming
NWSDisplayErrorCondition
NLM Programming
NWSDisplayErrorText

NLM Programming
NWSDisplayHelpScreen
NLM Programming
NWSDisplayInformation
NLM Programming
NWSDisplayInformationInPortal
NLM Programming
NWSDisplayPreHelp
NLM Programming
NWSDisplayTextInPortal
NLM Programming
NWSDisplayTextJustifiedInPortal
NLM Programming
NWSDrawPortalBorder
NLM Programming
NWSEditForm
NLM Programming
NWSEditPortalForm
NLM Programming
NWSEditPortalFormField
NLM Programming
NWSEditString
NLM Programming
NWSEditText
NLM Programming
NWSEditTextWithScrollBars
NLM Programming
NWSEnableAllFunctionKeys
NLM Programming
NWSEnableFunctionKey
NLM Programming
NWSEnableFunctionKeyList
NLM Programming
NWSEnableInterruptKey
NLM Programming
NWSEnableInterruptList
NLM Programming
NWSEnablePortalCursor
NLM Programming
NWSEndWait
NLM Programming
NWSEndWait
NLM Programming
NWSEnablePortalZone
NLM Programming
NWSEnablePortalZoneAttribute
NLM Programming

Master Index

NWSFree
 NLM Programming

NWSGetADisk
 NLM Programming

NWSGetDefaultCompare
 NLM Programming

NWSGetFieldFunctionPtr
 NLM Programming

NWSGetHandleCustomData
 NLM Programming

NWSGetKey
 NLM Programming

NWSGetList
 NLM Programming

NWSGetListHead
 NLM Programming

NWSGetListIndex
 NLM Programming

NWSGetListNotifyProcedure
 NLM Programming

NWSGetListSortFunction
 NLM Programming

NWSGetListTail
 NLM Programming

NWSGetMessage
 NLM Programming

NWSGetNUTVersion
 NLM Programming

NWSGetPCB
 NLM Programming

NWSGetScreenPalette
 NLM Programming

NWSGetSortCharacter
 NLM Programming

NWSInitForm
 NLM Programming

NWSInitializeNut
 NLM Programming

NWSInitList
 NLM Programming

NWSInitListPtr
 NLM Programming

NWSInitMenu
 NLM Programming

NWSInitMenuField
 NLM Programming
NWSInsertInList
 NLM Programming
NWSInsertInPortalList
 NLM Programming
NWSIsAnyMarked
 NLM Programming
NWSIsDigit
 NLM Programming
NWSIsxdigit
 NLM Programming
NWSKeyStatus
 NLM Programming
NWSList
 NLM Programming
NWSMemmove
 NLM Programming
NWSMenu
 NLM Programming
NWSModifyInPortalList
 NLM Programming
NWSNutGetLineDrawCharacter
 NLM Programming
NWSPopHelpContext
 NLM Programming
NWSPopList
 NLM Programming
NWSPopMarks
 NLM Programming
NWSPositionCursor
 NLM Programming
NWSPositionPortalCursor
 NLM Programming
NWSPromptForPassword
 NLM Programming
NWSPushHelpContext
 NLM Programming
NWSPushList
 NLM Programming
NWSPushMarks
 NLM Programming
NWSRemovePreHelp
 NLM Programming
NWSRestoreDisplay

NLM Programming
NWSRestoreList
NLM Programming
NWSRestoreNut
NLM Programming
NWSRestoreZone
NLM Programming
NWSSaveFunctionKeyList
NLM Programming
NWSSaveInterruptList
NLM Programming
NWSSaveList
NLM Programming
NWSSaveZone
NLM Programming
NWS screenSize
NLM Programming
NWS scrollPortalZone
NLM Programming
NWS scrollZone
NLM Programming
NWS selectPortal
NLM Programming
NWS setDefaultCompare
NLM Programming
NWS setDynamicMessage
NLM Programming
NWS setErrorLabelDisplayFlag
NLM Programming
NWS setFieldFunctionPtr
NLM Programming
NWS setFormRepaintFlag
NLM Programming
NWS setHandleCustomData
NLM Programming
NWS setList
NLM Programming
NWS setListNotifyProcedure
NLM Programming
NWS setListSortFunction
NLM Programming
NWS setScreenPalette
NLM Programming
NWS showLine

NLM Programming
NWSShowLineAttribute
NLM Programming
NWSShowPortalLine
NLM Programming
NWSShowPortalLineAttribute
NLM Programming
NWSSortList
NLM Programming
NWSStartWait
NLM Programming
NWSStrcat
NLM Programming
NWSToupper
NLM Programming
NWSTrace
NLM Programming
NWSUngetKey
NLM Programming
NWSUnmarkList
NLM Programming
NWSUpdatePortal
NLM Programming
NWSViewText
NLM Programming
NWSViewTextWithScrollBars
NLM Programming
NWSWaitForEscape
NLM Programming
NWSWaitForEscapeOrCancel
NLM Programming
NWSWaitForKeyAndValue
NLM Programming
PCB
NLM Programming
PROCERROR
NLM Programming

NWTCBs

allocating
Communication
event notification method, changing
Communication
freeing
Communication

Master Index

management of
 Communication
monitoring for multiple events
 Communication
monitoring for single events
 Communication

OOO

Objects

- bindery
 - See Bindery objects
- managed object database (MODB)
 - See MODB objects
- NDS
 - See NDS objects
- printing
 - See MODB objects

Obsolete functions

- process for
 - General Information/Getting Started*

Offset of element in structure

Management

OIDs

- adding to set
 - Print*
- characteristics of, obtaining
 - Print*
- comparing
 - Print*
- creating
 - based on ASCII string
 - Print*
 - based on binary data
 - Print*
 - based on natural language string
 - Print*
- creating pointers for
 - Print*
- interpreting
 - Print*
 - as ASCII
 - Print*
 - based on context
 - Print*

- using callback
 - Print*
- listing
 - Print*
- listing for set
 - Print*
- listing possible values for enumeration attribute
 - Print*
- releasing
 - Print*
- removing from set
 - Print*
- set of
 - adding OID to
 - Print*
 - creating
 - Print*
 - decrementing usage count for
 - Print*
 - incrementing usage count for
 - Print*
 - listing OIDs in
 - Print*
 - removing OIDs from
 - Print*
 - validating
 - Print*
- validating
 - Print*

Online documentation

- searching
 - SDK Roadmap*

Open Systems Interconnection

- See OSI

Operating system I/O

- functions
 - File*

Operating System I/O Services

- chsize
 - File*
- close

File
creat
File
dup
File
dup2
File
eof
File
fcntl
File
filelength
File
fstat
File
ioctl
File
isatty
File
lock
File
lseek
File
open
File
pipe
File
read
File
setmode
File
sopen
File
tell
File
unlock
File
write
File

Operating systems

See also NetWare OS

Optimization

NLM, on the Intel platform

NLM Programming
using 32-bit variables
NLM Programming

OSI

address format
Communication
as implemented in NetWare
Communication
compared with AppleTalk
Communication
layers of
Communication
options management structures
Communication
reference model
Communication
TLI implementation notes
Communication

OSI reference model

Communication

OS/2 client

libraries
General Information/Getting Started
setting up
General Information/Getting Started

OS/2 name space

supported, determining whether
File

Output

flushing buffer
File
flushing buffers
File
format control
File
NLM Programming
to console
under format control
NLM Programming

Out-of-band data

Master Index

Communication

PPP

P strings

- converting
 - from IBM code page to Macintosh
Communication
 - from Macintosh code page to IBM
Communication

Packet Burst

- statistics, obtaining
Management

Packetizing data

- ATP
Communication

Packets

- ADSP
 - T_MORE bit
Communication
- AppleTalk Services
Communication
- broadcast
Communication
- configuration reply
Communication
- configuration request
Communication
- DDP
 - header
Communication
 - reading
Communication
- DDP, sending
Communication
- IPX
 - See IPX packets
- keep-alive
Communication
- maximum size of

- for connection-oriented messages
 - Communication*
- for datagrams
 - Communication*
- service advertising
 - Communication*
- service identification
 - Communication*
- SPX
 - See SPX packets
- used by a server, statistics for
 - Management*

Palette

- changing
 - NLM Programming*
- screen palette for NWSNUT
 - NLM Programming*

Palette, NWSNUT

- current
 - NLM Programming*

PAP

- Communication*
- accepting jobs
 - Communication*
- and NetWare
 - Communication*
- buffers
 - Communication*
- closing connections
 - Communication*
- file descriptors
 - WSS or SSS
 - Communication*
- file descriptors:creating an SSS
 - Communication*
- flowchart
 - Communication*
- functions
 - Communication*
- open connection dialog
 - Communication*
- pass structure

- Communication*
- protocol architecture
 - Communication*
- retrieving messages
 - Communication*
- server status
 - Communication*
- shutting down the service
 - Communication*
- transferring data
 - Communication*
- WSSs
 - See WSSs

Parameter passing

- between C and assembly code
 - NLM Programming*
- stack-based
 - NLM Programming*
- WATCOM compilers
 - NLM Programming*

Parameter reordering

- for printf
 - Internationalization*
- for sprintf
 - Internationalization*
- for vfprintf
 - Internationalization*
- for vprintf
 - Internationalization*
- for vsprintf
 - Internationalization*
- functions that support
 - Internationalization*

Parameters

- ordering in C
 - NLM Programming*
- processing by assembly procedures
 - NLM Programming*
- reordering
 - See Parameter reordering
- size of
 - NLM Programming*

16-bit, in NLM optimization
NLM Programming

Parsing

NET.CFG file
File

Parsing a path

File
wildcard translation
File

Partitions

disk
See Disk partitions
NDS
See NDS partitions

Password fields

appending to forms
NLM Programming

Passwords

See also Security
auditing
Management
auditor
changing, for NDS containers
Management
changing, for volumes
Management
setting, for NetWare 4.11 and above
Management
bindery functions dealing with
NDS/Bindery
changing
in NDS
NDS/Bindery
NDS
changing
NDS/Bindery
of bindery objects
changing
NDS/Bindery
verifying
NDS/Bindery

- password fields, appending to NWSNUT forms
 - NLM Programming*
- preventing use of, by bindery objects
 - NDS/Bindery*
- prompting for, in NWSNUT
 - NLM Programming*
- verifying (NDS)
 - NDS/Bindery*

Passwords, auditing

- changing
 - Management*

Path and Drive Services

- ConvertNameToFullPath
 - File*
- ConvertNameToVolumePath
 - File*
- NWDeleteDriveBase
 - File*
- NWGetDriveInformation
 - File*
- NWGetDriveStatus
 - File*
- NWGetFirstDrive
 - File*
- NWGetPathFromDirectoryBase
 - File*
- NWGetPathFromDirectoryEntry
 - File*
- NWGetSearchDriveVector
 - File*
- NWParseNetWarePath
 - File*
- NWParsePath
 - File*
- NWSetDriveBase
 - File*
- NWSetInitDrive
 - File*
- NWSetSearchDriveVector
 - File*
- NWStripServerOffPath
 - File*
- ParsePath

File

SetWildcardTranslationMode

File

StripFileServerFromPath

File

Path count, NetWare pathname

File

path names

for directory handles

File

splitting

File

Pathnames

registering custom pathname parser

File

Paths

absolute path

File

combining with directory handles

File

converting to absolute path without volume

File

converting to an absolute path with volume

File

file and directory

File

for operating system I/O

File

format

File

mapping volume and directory to NetWare style path

File

NDS naming paths

NDS/Bindery

obtaining

for a name space

File

parsing

File

registering pathname parsing function

File

relative

File

to which a bindery object has trustee rights, obtaining

NDS/Bindery

translating

File

Peer-to-peer communication

NLM Programming

Physical disks

statistics, obtaining

Management

Physical record sets

locking

File

unlocking

File

without removing from the log table

File

Physical records

locking

File

locks

scanning for a file

File

logging

File

unlocking

File

without removing from the log table

File

Platforms

covered by this SDK

New Features/Important Information

supported

General Information/Getting Started

Please wait message

NLM Programming

Polling

checking whether polling event notification has completed

Communication

Popup screens

NLM Programming
removing
NLM Programming

Port numbers

Internet services at
Communication

Portal Control Block (PCB)

NLM Programming
obtaining
NLM Programming

Portals

alert
NLM Programming
creating
NLM Programming
creating, with help context
NLM Programming
changing the video attribute of characters in
NLM Programming
clearing
NLM Programming
confirmation
NLM Programming
creating
NLM Programming
cursor
NLM Programming
deselecting
NLM Programming
destroying
NLM Programming
direct
NLM Programming
disabling cursor of
NLM Programming
displaying error
NLM Programming
displaying text in
NLM Programming
drawing lines in

- NLM Programming*
- drawing the portal border
 - NLM Programming*
- editing strings in
 - NLM Programming*
- filling with characters with a given screen attribute
 - NLM Programming*
- help
 - creating
 - NLM Programming*
- lists in
 - See Lists, portal
- NWSNUT
 - NLM Programming*
- obtaining Portal Control Block
 - NLM Programming*
- placing screen output into
 - NLM Programming*
- Portal Control Block (PCB)
 - NLM Programming*
 - obtaining
 - NLM Programming*
- positioning
 - NLM Programming*
- prehelp
 - NLM Programming*
- pre-help
 - NLM Programming*
- scrolling
 - NLM Programming*
- scrolling a region in
 - NLM Programming*
- selecting
 - NLM Programming*
- special purpose
 - NLM Programming*
- types of
 - NLM Programming*
- updating
 - NLM Programming*
- using portals
 - NLM Programming*
- video attributes
 - NLM Programming*

virtual
 NLM Programming
writing to
 functions
 NLM Programming
yes/no
 NLM Programming

Ports

acquiring
 Communication
capabilities of
 Communication
configuration of, obtaining
 Communication
configuring
 Communication
getting information about
 Communication
of printers, obtaining
 Print
releasing
 Communication
requesting ownership of
 Communication
setting flow control modes
 Communication
statistical information
 Communication
status of
 Communication

Ports, asynchronous

acquiring
 Communication
owner names
 Communication
port handles
 Communication

Pragmas

WATCOM compilers, using with
 NLM Programming

Preferred server

obtaining
 Connection
setting
 Connection

Primary connection reference

obtaining
 Connection

Primary connections

setting
 Connection

Print

 See also Distributed Print

Print
overview
 Print

Print attribute sets

adding attributes to
 Print
 with values
 Print
appending to another attribute set
 Print
assigning to a NWDPASAVPRef structure
 Print
creating
 Print
 from an existing attribute set
 Print
for a print job, obtaining
 Print
for MODB object, obtaining
 Print
for name service objects, obtaining
 Print
joining
 Print
listing attributes for
 Print
listing attributes in
 Print
merging
 Print

of MODB objects, obtaining

Print

removing all attributes from

Print

removing attributes from

Print

usage count of

decrementing

Print

incrementing

Print

validating

Print

Print attributes

adding to attribute set

Print

adding values to

Print

appending a value set to another attribute value set

Print

changing

Print

changing values of

Print

comparing values of

Print

duplicating

Print

for a printer, obtaining

Print

freeing memory used by

Print

in a set, listing

Print

list of attribute values, freeing

Print

listing

Print

listing for an attribute set

Print

listing for printer

Print

listing values of

Print

Print
modify flag for, setting
Print
of document, changing
Print
of name service objects, changing
Print
of print job, changing
Print
removing all attributes from set
Print
removing from attribute set
Print
removing values from
Print
using ASCII strings as values
Print
values for, listing
Print
values of
 duplicating
 Print
 freeing memory used by
 Print
 listing
 Print

Print brokers

adding to MODB
Print
connection status of, checking
Print
creating, based on FQN
Print
deleting
Print
disabling
Print
enabling
Print
FQN of, obtaining
Print
services known to, listing
Print
services of, listing

Print
shutting down
Print
unloading
Print
validating
Print

Print data types

comparing (Distributed Print)
Print
duplicating
Print
freeing memory used by
Print

Print events

adding to print profiles
Print
callback functions for
Print
listing
Print
for a profile
Print
supported
Print
removing from detail event objects
Print
removing from print notification profiles
Print
supported for printer, obtaining
Print

Print filters

appending delimiters to
Print
appending filter expressions to
Print
to match substrings in the filter reference
Print
creating
Print
deleting
Print

validating
Print

Print job configurations

adding to printers
Print

listing for a printer
Print

removing from printer
Print

Print jobs

adding documents to
Print

attribute sets of, obtaining
Print

attributes of, changing
Print

cancelling
Print

cancelling documents in
Print

changing queue position of
Print

configuration of
 See Print job configurations

copying
Print

creating
Print

creating for an MODB object
Print

deleting all associated with printer agent
Print

destroying
Print

identifier for, obtaining
Print

information about, obtaining
Print

interrupting currently printing job for
Print

listing
Print

listing for a printer

Print
moving among printers
Print
moving to another printer
Print
pausing
Print
promoting to be next serviced by printer
Print
resuming paused job
Print
status of
Print
submitting
Print
validating
Print

Print notification methods

adding to notification service
Print
creating
Print
delivery, obtaining
Print
destroying
Print
identifier of, setting
Print
listing
Print
prompts associated with, listing
Print
removing from notification services
Print
validating
Print

Print notification profiles

adding detail event objects to
Print
adding events to
Print
adding filter event objects to
Print

changing
Print

creating
Print
based on an existing profile
Print
based on caller information
Print

decrementing usage count for
Print

delivery address of, setting
Print

identifier of, obtaining
Print

incrementing usage count for
Print

listing
Print

listing events for
Print

listing for a printer
Print

obtaining
Print

removing detail event objects from
Print

removing events from
Print

removing filter event objects from
Print

removing from notification services
Print

supplier identifier for, setting
Print

validating
Print

Print notification services

adding methods to
Print

creating
based on FQN
Print

destroying
Print

- listing methods for
 - Print*
- methods of notification
 - See Print notification methods
- removing methods from
 - Print*
- removing profiles from
 - Print*
- validating
 - Print*

Print resource files

- adding to RMS
 - Print*
- deleting
 - Print*
- obtaining
 - Print*
- timestamps for, obtaining
 - Print*

Print Server Services

- NWPSCfgAddNServer
 - Print*
- NWPSCfgAddPrinter
 - Print*
- NWPSCfgAddPrinterAttr
 - Print*
- NWPSCfgAddPrintQueue
 - Print*
- NWPSCfgAddPrintQueueAttr
 - Print*
- NWPSCfgAddPrintServer
 - Print*
- NWPSCfgAddPrintServerAttr
 - Print*
- NWPSCfgAttrNameToNumber
 - Print*
- NWPSCfgAttrNumberToName
 - Print*
- NWPSCfgDeleteNServer
 - Print*
- NWPSCfgDeletePrinter
 - Print*
- NWPSCfgDeletePrinterAttr

Print
NWPSCfgDeletePrintQueue
Print
NWPSCfgDeletePrintQueueAttr
Print
NWPSCfgDeletePrintServer
Print
NWPSCfgDeletePrintServerAttr
Print
NWPSCfgEndNextNServer
Print
NWPSCfgEndNextPrinter
Print
NWPSCfgEndNextPrinterAttr
Print
NWPSCfgEndNextPrintQueue
Print
NWPSCfgEndNextPrintQueueAttr
Print
NWPSCfgEndNextPrintServer
Print
NWPSCfgEndNextPrintServerAttr
Print
NWPSCfgGetFirstNServer
Print
NWPSCfgGetFirstPrinter
Print
NWPSCfgGetFirstPrinterAttr
Print
NWPSCfgGetFirstPrintQueue
Print
NWPSCfgGetFirstPrintQueueAttr
Print
NWPSCfgGetFirstPrintServer
Print
NWPSCfgGetFirstPrintServerAttr
Print
NWPSCfgGetNextNServer
Print
NWPSCfgGetNextPrinter
Print
NWPSCfgGetNextPrinterAttr
Print
NWPSCfgGetNextPrintQueue

Print
NWPSCfgGetNextPrintQueueAttr
Print
NWPSCfgGetNextPrintServer
Print
NWPSCfgGetNextPrintServerAttr
Print
NWPSCfgGetPrinterDefaults
Print
NWPSCfgModifyPrinterAttr
Print
NWPSCfgModifyPrintQueueAttr
Print
NWPSCfgModifyPrintServerAttr
Print
NWPSCfgScanNServer (obsolete 6/96)
Print
NWPSCfgScanPrinter (obsolete 6/96)
Print
NWPSCfgScanPrinterAttr (obsolete 6/96)
Print
NWPSCfgScanPrintQueue (obsolete 6/96)
Print
NWPSCfgScanPrintQueueAttr (obsolete 6/96)
Print
NWPSCfgScanPrintServer (obsolete 6/96)
Print
NWPSCfgScanPrintServerAttr (obsolete 6/96)
Print
NWPSCfgVerifyNServer
Print
NWPSCfgVerifyPrinter
Print
NWPSCfgVerifyPrintQueue
Print
NWPSCfgVerifyPrintServer
Print
NWPSComAbortPrintJob
Print
NWPSComAddNotifyObject
Print
NWPSComAddQueueToPrinter
Print
NWPSComAttachPServerToNServer
Print

NWPSComAttachToPrintServer
Print

NWPSComCancelDownRequest
Print

NWPSComChangeNotifyInterval
Print

NWPSComChangeQueuePriority
Print

NWPSComChangeServiceMode
Print

NWPSComDeleteNotifyObject
Print

NWPSComDeleteQueueFromPrinter
Print

NWPSComDetachFromPrintServer
Print

NWPSComDetachPServerFromNServer
Print

NWPSComDownPrintServer
Print

NWPSComEjectForm
Print

NWPSComGetAttachedNServers
Print

NWPSComGetExtPrinterStatus
Print

NWPSComGetNextRemotePrinter
Print

NWPSComGetNotifyObject
Print

NWPSComGetPrintersServicingQ
Print

NWPSComGetPrinterStatus
Print

NWPSComGetPrintJobStatus
Print

NWPSComGetPrintServerInfo
Print

NWPSComGetQueuesServiced
Print

NWPSComLoginToPrintServer
Print

NWPSComMarkTopOfForm
Print

Master Index

NWPSComPrintServerRequest
Print

NWPSComRequestRemotePrinter
Print

NWPSComRewindPrintJob
Print

NWPSComSetMountedForm
Print

NWPSComSetRemoteMode
Print

NWPSComStartPrinter
Print

NWPSComStopPrinter
Print

NWPSDeRegisterLibraryClient
Print

NWPSdfAddDevice
Print

NWPSGetLibraryVersion
Print

NWPSJobDelete
Print

NWPSJobEndNextJob
Print

NWPSJobGetDefault
Print

NWPSJobGetFirstJob
Print

NWPSJobGetNextJob
Print

NWPSJobInit
Print

NWPSJobRead
Print

NWPSJobScan (obsolete 6/96)
Print

NWPSJobSet
Print

NWPSJobSetDefault
Print

NWPSJobWrite
Print

NWPSPdfAddForm
Print

NWPSPdfAddFunction

Print
NWPSPdfAddMode
Print
NWPSPdfAddModeFunction
Print
NWPSPdfDeleteDevice
Print
NWPSPdfDeleteForm
Print
NWPSPdfDeleteFunction
Print
NWPSPdfDeleteMode
Print
NWPSPdfDeleteModeFunction
Print
NWPSPdfEndNext
Print
NWPSPdfExportDevice
Print
NWPSPdfGetFirstDevice
Print
NWPSPdfGetFirstForm
Print
NWPSPdfGetFirstFunction
Print
NWPSPdfGetFirstMode
Print
NWPSPdfGetFirstModeFunction
Print
NWPSPdfGetImportDate
Print
NWPSPdfGetNextDevice
Print
NWPSPdfGetNextForm
Print
NWPSPdfGetNextFunction
Print
NWPSPdfGetNextMode
Print
NWPSPdfGetNextModeFunction
Print
NWPSPdfGetVersion
Print
NWPSPdfImportDevice

Master Index

Print
NWSPdfLocateDBAndSetContext
Print
NWSPdfManagedImportDevice
Print
NWSPdfReadDevice
Print
NWSPdfReadForm
Print
NWSPdfReadFunction
Print
NWSPdfReadMode
Print
NWSPdfReadModeFunction
Print
NWSPdfScanDevice (obsolete 6/96)
Print
NWSPdfScanForm (obsolete 6/96)
Print
NWSPdfScanFunction (obsolete 6/96)
Print
NWSPdfScanFunctionMode
Print
NWSPdfScanMode (obsolete 6/96)
Print
NWSPdfScanModeFunction (obsolete 6/96)
Print
NWSPdfSetImportDate
Print
NWSPdfSetVersion
Print
NWSPdfUpdateDevice
Print
NWSPdfUpdateForm
Print
NWSPdfUpdateFunction
Print
NWSPdfUpdateMode
Print
NWPSRegisterLibraryClient
Print
structures
 NWPS_Aio
 Print
 NWPS_AppleTalk

Print
NWPS_Job_Rec
Print
NWPS_NInfo
Print
NWPS_NStatus
Print
NWPS_Parallel
Print
NWPS_PConfig
Print
NWPS_PSInfo
Print
NWPS_Serial
Print
NWPS_Typed_Name
Print
NWPS_Unix
Print

Print servera

validating
Print

Print servers

deregistering
Print
FQN of, obtaining
Print
lising
Print
listing
Print
registering
Print
version of, obtaining
Management

Print service registry

connection to, status of
Print
deregistering servers
Print
list of servers in
Print

registering print servers with
Print

Print service registry references

creating
 based on address of closest sapping broker
 Print
 based on FQN
 Print
 based on network address
 Print
deleting
 Print

Print Services

NWCancelCapture
 Print
NWEndCapture
 Print
NWFlushCapture
 Print
NWGetBannerUserName
 Print
NWGetCaptureFlags
 Print
NWGetCaptureStatus
 Print
NWGetMaxPrinters
 Print
NWGetPrinterStrings
 Print
NWSetBannerUserName
 Print
NWSetCaptureFlags
 Print
NWSetPrinterStrings
 Print
NWStartFileCapture
 Print
NWStartQueueCapture
 Print
structures
 CaptureFlagsStruct
 Print
 FlagBufferStruct

Print

NWCAPTURE_FLAGS1

Print

NWCAPTURE_FLAGS2

Print

NWPipeStruct

Print

NWPrintJobStruct

Print

PRINTER_STATUS

Print

PrintJobStruct

Print

SpoolFlagsStruct

Print

Print services managers

adding to MODB

Print

Printer Access Protocol

See PAP

Printer agents

adding printers to

Print

adding to NDPS manager

Print

adding to NDPS manager

and assigning printer object

Print

copying jobs

Print

deleting jobs associated with

Print

listing

Print

removing

Print

removing printers from

Print

shutting down

Print

starting up

Print

Printer configurations

obtaining for a printer

Print

Printer drivers

downloading for printers

Print

key name of, obtaining for a printer

Print

names of, for printer, obtaining

Print

Printer references

creating

based on FQN

Print

based on NDPS manager reference

Print

based on network address

Print

based on the installed printer port

Print

based on the label of an installed printer

Print

decrementing usage count of

Print

deleting

Print

FQN for, obtaining

Print

incrementing usage count of

Print

validating

Print

Printers

adding job configurations to

Print

adding to MODB

Print

adding to printer agents

Print

adding to user's installed list

Print

attribute set for, obtaining
Print

changing media for
Print

controlled-access
adding to user's installed list
Print

controlling
Print

default for a workstation, obtaining
Print

default, setting for workstation
Print

drivers for, downloading
Print

events supported by, obtaining
Print

information about, obtaining
Print

job configurations for, listing
Print

label of, changing
Print

label of, obtaining
Print

listing
Print

listing all
Print

listing for a user
Print

listing jobs for
Print

listing MODB attributes for
Print

listing profiles for
Print

moving jobs among
Print

moving jobs from one to another
Print

port of, obtaining
Print

printer driver key name for, obtaining
Print

- printer driver name for, obtaining
 - Print*
- removing
 - Print*
- removing form printer agents
 - Print*
- removing print job configurations from
 - Print*
- renaming configuration of
 - Print*
- status of
 - functions
 - Print*
- status of, obtaining
 - Print*
- synchronizing MODB objects with NDS
 - Print*
- synchronizing with Windows registry
 - Print*
- type of, obtaining
 - Print*

printf

- parameter reordering for
 - Internationalization*

Printing

- See also Distributed Print
- download method for, changing
 - Print*
- media, changing for a printer
 - Print*
- prompts, listing
 - Print*
- resources
 - See RSM

Private key encryption

- NDS/Bindery*

Process events, AES

- cancelling
 - NLM Programming*
- scheduling
 - NLM Programming*

Processes

See also Threads
NLM Programming

Product container

information, viewing
Management

Programming languages

assembly
using for NLM applications
NLM Programming
using to write NLM applications
NLM Programming

Programming NLM applications

See NLM development

Prompt fields, appending to forms

NLM Programming

Prompts

to insert a diskette
NLM Programming

Properties

See also Attributes
audit
 See Audit properties
of bindery objects
 See Bindery properties
of NDS objects
 See NDS attributes

PROTECT.NLM

NLM Programming

Protocol address

associating with transport endpoint
Communication

PROTOCOL database

closing
Communication
next entry in
Communication

opening
Communication

Protocol families

IP
Communication

Protocol independence

programming TLI for
Communication

Protocol stacks

AppleTalk, loading
Communication

configuration, obtaining
Management

custom information, obtaining
Management

ID numbers

- listing for a LAN board
Management
- listing for a media
Management

loaded but unbound
Communication

names of, obtaining
Management

numbers of, obtaining
Management

statistics, obtaining
Management

Protocols

Communication

AppleTalk

- See also ADSP
- See also ASP
- See also ATP
- See also DDP
- See also NBP
- See also PAP
- See also ZIP

BSD
Communication

errors

Communication

Internet

obtaining by name

Communication

obtaining by number

Communication

IPX

See IPX

NetWare, OSI, and AppleTalk, compared

Communication

NWSIPX

See NWSIPX

OSI

See OSI

SAP

See SAP

SPX II

See SPX II

TCP/IP

See TCP/IP

TLI

See TLI

transport

specifying upon opening a connection

Connection

UDP

See UDP

Communication

Public key encryption

NDS/Bindery

Public status

NDS/Bindery

Purging

files

File

Purging files

File

QQQ

QMK386.EXE

- environmental variables
 - General Information/Getting Started*
- options for
 - General Information/Getting Started*
- syntax
 - General Information/Getting Started*
- tips for using
 - General Information/Getting Started*

QMK389.EXE

- using, examples of
 - General Information/Getting Started*

QMS

- auditing events
 - Management*
- Introduction
 - Management*
- queue job records
 - See Queue job records

Queue heads, ECB

- clearing, NLM
 - Communication*
- ECBs queued on, NLM
 - Communication*

Queue job records

- Management*
- modifying
 - Management*

Queue jobs

- attaching to a queue
 - Management*
- changing rights of
 - Management*
- client record area
 - Management*

Management
creating
Management
deleting
Management
functions
Management
job control flags
Management
management functions
Management
managing
Management
processing
Management

Queue management

for Media Manager
File

Queue Management System

See QMS

Queue Management System Service

NWAbortServicingQueueJob2
Management
NWAttachQueueServerToQueue
Management
NWChangeQueueJobEntry2
Management
NWChangeQueueJobPosition2
Management
NWChangeToClientRights2
Management
NWCloseFileAndAbortQueueJob2
Management
NWCloseFileAndStartQueueJob2
Management
NWCreateQueue
Management
NWCreateQueueFile2
Management
NWDestroyQueue
Management
NWDetachQueueServerFromQueue
Management

NWFinishServicingQueueJob2
Management

NWGetPrinterQueueID
Management

NWGetQueueJobFileSize2
Management

NWGetQueueJobList2
Management

NWReadQueueCurrentStatus2
Management

NWReadQueueJobEntry2
Management

NWReadQueueServerCurrentStatus2
Management

NWRemoveJobFromQueue2
Management

NWRestoreQueueServerRights
Management

NWServiceQueueJob2
Management

NWSetQueueCurrentStatus2
Management

NWSetQueueServerCurrentStatus
Management

structures

- NWQueueJobStruct
Management
- NWReplyJobStruct
Management
- QueueJobListReply
Management
- QueueJobStruct
Management
- ReplyJobStruct
Management

Queue objects

Management

properties of
Management

Queue Servers

functions
Management

Queue status record

accessing
Management

Queueing

version of, obtaining
Management

Queues

See also QMS

attaching jobs to
Management

creating
Management

deleting
Management

job records
See Queue job records

managing
Management

functions
Management

servicing
Management

status information
Management

Quotient, computing

NLM Programming

RRR

Random integers

generating pseudo-random integers

NLM Programming

generating psuedo-random integers

NLM Programming

Rdebug

NLM Programming

Records

of auditing events

See Auditing event records

Reentrant applications

NLM Programming

Registering

NCP extensions

Communication

with an ID

Communication

Registers

not to be used by NLM applications

NLM Programming

used by Intel processors

NLM Programming

Registration

of names and services with Novell

General Information/Getting Started

Relative distinguished name

NDS/Bindery

Relative path, definition

File

Release (TLI)

acknowledging

Communication

Relinquishing control

NLM Programming

Remainder, computing

NLM Programming

floating-point

NLM Programming

Remote consoles

bringing down a server from

Management

Remote servers

NLM Programming

accessing

NLM Programming

logging out

NLM Programming

nonblocking functions

NLM Programming

Remote session table

NLM Programming

REMOVE DOS command

File

Reordering vectors

for format strings, creating

Internationalization

Replicas

See NDS partitions

Replies

writing (ASP)

Communication

Reply buffer managers

Communication

Requester

querying for supported features

Connection

version of

Management

Requester features

querying for
Connection

Requests

PAP
rejecting connection requests
Communication

Resource list

obtaining
Print

Resource management service

See RSM

Resource tags

allocation signatures for Media Manager
File

Resource tags, allocating

NLM Programming

Resources

freeing NLM resources upon exit
NLM Programming
printing
See RSM
unfreed by an NLM, checking for
NLM Programming
used by NLM applications
checking for resources not freed
NLM Programming

Retry count

for connections
Connection

Return values

login extensions
Login

Revision date

obtaining for a server
Management

Re-entrant functions, swab

NLM Programming

Re-entrant functions, swaw

NLM Programming

Rights

containment

NDS/Bindery

effective

File

obtaining

File

of NDS objects, determining

NDS/Bindery

effective rights of NDS objects

NDS/Bindery

explicit

NDS/Bindery

for print objects

Print

granting

in NDS

NDS/Bindery

inheritance of

File

blocking

File

inherited

NDS/Bindery

of bindery objects, obtaining

NDS/Bindery

of NDS objects

NDS/Bindery

of queue jobs, changing

Management

to NDS objects

NDS/Bindery

Rights mask

for a directory, obtaining

File

maximum

See Maximum rights mask

Ring 0

in NLM development
NLM Programming

RMS

adding resource files to
Print

creating
based on FQN
Print

based on nearest resource manager address
Print

based on network address
Print

deleting
Print

deleting resource files
Print

obtaining FQN from
Print

obtaining resource files
Print

validating
Print

Router screen

NLM Programming

Routers

AppleTalk, loading
Communication

information about
Management

information about, obtaining
Management

RSM

resource files
See *Print resource files*

RunList

NLM Programming

SSS

Salvaging

erased files

File

Salvaging erased files

File

SAP

advertising services

Communication

broadcasts

Communication

functions

Communication

general service queries

Communication

initializing

Communication

locating services with

Communication

nearest service queries

Communication

notification of shutdown

Communication

overview

Communication

responding to service queries

Communication

scanning the bindery

Communication

server names

Communication

server types

Communication

service advertising packets

Communication

service identification packets

Communication

socket assignments

Communication

SAP response list

Communication

SAP Services

AdvertiseService (DOS, Win)

Communication

AdvertiseService (NLM)

Communication

FreeQueryServicesList (NLM)

Communication

QueryServices (DOS, Win)

Communication

QueryServices (NLM)

Communication

ShutdownAdvertising (NLM)

Communication

ShutdownSAP (DOS, Win)

Communication

structures

SAP

Communication

SAP_RESPONSE_LIST_ENTRY

Communication

Scheduling

AES process events

NLM Programming

Screen attributes

NLM Programming

automatic screen destruction

NLM Programming

changing

NLM Programming

control-character checking

NLM Programming

cursor coupling

NLM Programming

initial settings

NLM Programming

popup screen

NLM Programming

Screen editor, NWSNUT Services

NLM Programming

Screen handles

NLM Programming

obtaining

NLM Programming

retrieving

NLM Programming

screen ID for

NLM Programming

testing for

File

Screen handling

NLM Programming

as a NetWare OS issue

NLM Programming

functions

NLM Programming

in NLM development

NLM Programming

Screen Handling Services

CheckIfScreenDisplayed

NLM Programming

clrscr

NLM Programming

ConsolePrintf

NLM Programming

CopyFromScreenMemory

NLM Programming

CopyToScreenMemory

NLM Programming

CreateScreen

NLM Programming

DestroyScreen

NLM Programming

DisplayInputCursor

NLM Programming

DisplayScreen

NLM Programming

DropPopUpScreen

NLM Programming

GetCurrentScreen

NLM Programming

GetCursorCouplingMode
 NLM Programming

GetCursorShape
 NLM Programming

GetCursorSize
 NLM Programming

GetPositionOfOutputCursor
 NLM Programming

GetScreenID
 NLM Programming

GetScreenInfo
 NLM Programming

GetSizeOfScreen
 NLM Programming

gotoxy
 NLM Programming

HideInputCursor
 NLM Programming

IsColorMonitor
 NLM Programming

PressAnyKeyToContinue
 NLM Programming

PressEscapeToQuit
 NLM Programming

RingTheBell
 NLM Programming

ScanScreens
 NLM Programming

ScrollScreenRegionDown
 NLM Programming

ScrollScreenRegionUp
 NLM Programming

SetAutoScreenDestructionMode
 NLM Programming

SetCtrlCharCheckMode
 NLM Programming

SetCurrentScreen
 NLM Programming

SetCursorCouplingMode
 NLM Programming

SetCursorShape
 NLM Programming

SetInputAtOutputCursorPosition
 NLM Programming

SetOutputAtInputCursorPosition

NLM Programming

SetPositionOfInputCursor

NLM Programming

SetScreenAreaAttribute

NLM Programming

SetScreenCharacterAttribute

NLM Programming

SetScreenRegionAttribute

NLM Programming

wherex

NLM Programming

wherey

NLM Programming

Screen ID, for screen handle

NLM Programming

Screen names

NLM Programming

Default

NLM Programming

none

NLM Programming

reserved

NLM Programming

System Console

NLM Programming

Screen size

determining

NLM Programming

Screens

active, testing whether

NLM Programming

automatic screen destruction

NLM Programming

buffers

NLM Programming

clearing

NLM Programming

clearing, in NWSNUT

NLM Programming

closing

- NLM Programming*
- creating
 - NLM Programming*
- current
 - NLM Programming*
- cursor coupling
 - NLM Programming*
- Debug
 - NLM Programming*
- destroying
 - NLM Programming*
- disabling input cursor
 - NLM Programming*
- displaying
 - NLM Programming*
- displaying a menu of
 - NLM Programming*
- displaying <Press any key to continue> message
 - NLM Programming*
- displaying <Press Escape to quit or any key to continue> message
 - NLM Programming*
- enabling and disabling
 - automatic screen destruction
 - NLM Programming*
 - control-character checking
 - NLM Programming*
 - cursor coupling
 - NLM Programming*
- enabling input cursor
 - NLM Programming*
- initial settings
 - NLM Programming*
- input
 - NLM Programming*
- I/O
 - NLM Programming*
- names of
 - NLM Programming*
- NLM
 - NLM Programming*
- NWSNUT
 - NLM Programming*
- obtaining screen handle of
 - NLM Programming*
- output

- NLM Programming*
- popup
 - NLM Programming*
- popup, redisplaying
 - NLM Programming*
- position of output cursor
 - NLM Programming*
- positioning output cursor
 - NLM Programming*
- retrieving screen handles
 - NLM Programming*
- Router
 - NLM Programming*
- scanning
 - NLM Programming*
- screen handles
 - NLM Programming*
- screen palette for NWSNUT
 - NLM Programming*
- scrolling
 - NLM Programming*
- setting
 - NLM Programming*
 - display attribute for a character
 - NLM Programming*
 - display attributes for a screen region
 - NLM Programming*
 - display attributes for an area
 - NLM Programming*
- size of
 - NLM Programming*
- switching between
 - NLM Programming*
- System Console
 - NLM Programming*
- types of
 - NLM Programming*
- writing characters to
 - NLM Programming*

Screens, NLM

- creating
 - NLM Programming*
- deleting
 - NLM Programming*

input and output cursors
NLM Programming

Scroll bars

in NWSNUT portals
editing text in
NLM Programming

Scrolling

portal zone
NLM Programming

Scrolling a portion of the screen

NLM Programming

SDK

features of
General Information/Getting Started
introduction to
General Information/Getting Started
platforms covered by
New Features/Important Information

Search filter expression tree

adding nodes to
NDS/Bindery
adding tokens to
NDS/Bindery
creating
NDS/Bindery
deleting tokens from
NDS/Bindery
freeing
NDS/Bindery
storing in an input buffer
NDS/Bindery

Search forms, DynaText

SDK Roadmap

Search paths, adding

NLM Programming

Searching the online documentation

SDK Roadmap

Secondary login extensions

Login

Seconds

to ticks, converting

Management

Second-level files

File

Sectors

See also Disk space

number in a cluster

File

per block

File

size of

File

obtaining

File

SECURE CONSOLE command

NLM Programming

Security

See also Passwords

access control

NDS/Bindery

auditing

Management

authentication

NDS/Bindery

bindery properties associated with

NDS/Bindery

Class C2 criteria for auditing

Management

equivalence in NDS

NDS/Bindery

for a connection, level of

Connection

for bindery properties

NDS/Bindery

for NCP extensions

Communication

in NDS

NDS/Bindery

- in NDS applications
 - NDS/Bindery*
- of bindery objects
 - changing
 - NDS/Bindery*
- of bindery properties
 - changing
 - NDS/Bindery*
- of connections
 - setting
 - Connection*
- public status
 - NDS/Bindery*
- version of, obtaining
 - Management*

Security equivalence

- NDS/Bindery*
- of NDS objects, adding to
 - NDS/Bindery*
- removing from NDS object
 - NDS/Bindery*

Semaphores

- File*
- closing
 - File*
- creating
 - File*
- functions
 - File*
- in NLM development
 - NLM Programming*
- incrementing
 - File*
- local
 - allocating
 - NLM Programming*
 - closing
 - NLM Programming*
 - decrementing
 - NLM Programming*
 - incrementing
 - NLM Programming*
 - value of

- NLM Programming*
- waiting on
 - NLM Programming*
- scanning for
 - by connection
 - File*
 - by name
 - File*
- unfreed by an NLM, checking for
 - NLM Programming*
- used by an NLM, monitoring
 - NLM Programming*
- value of, determining
 - File*
- waiting on
 - File*

Serial numbers

- of servers, obtaining
 - Management*

Server

- PAP status
 - Communication*

Server addresses

- retrieving
 - NDS/Bindery*

Server console

- sending messages to
 - Communication*

Server Environment Service

- NWAttachToFileServer
 - Management*
- NWAttachToFileServerByConn
 - Management*
- NWCheckConsolePrivileges
 - Management*
- NWCheckNetWareVersion
 - Management*
- NWDetachFromFileServer (6/96)
 - Management*
- NWDisableFileServerLogin

Management
NWDownFileServer
Management
NWEnableFileServerLogin
Management
NWGetActiveConnListByType
Management
NWGetActiveLANBoardList
Management
NWGetActiveProtocolStacks
Management
NWGetCacheInfo
Management
NWGetCPUInfo
Management
NWGetDirCacheInfo
Management
NWGetDiskCacheStats
Management
NWGetDiskChannelStats
Management
NWGetFileServerDateAndTime
Management
NWGetFileServerDescription
Management
NWGetFileServerExtendedInfo
Management
NWGetFileServerInfo
Management
NWGetFileServerInformation
Management
NWGetFileServerLANIOStats
Management
NWGetFileServerLoginStatus
Management
NWGetFileServerMiscInfo
Management
NWGetFileServerName (obsolete 6/96)
Management
NWGetFileServerVersion (obsolete 6/96)
Management
NWGetFileServerVersionInfo
Management
NWGetFileSystemStats
Management

NWGetFSDriveMapTable
Management

NWGetFSLANDriverConfigInfo
Management

NWGetGarbageCollectionInfo
Management

NWGetGeneralRouterAndSAPInfo
Management

NWGetIPXSPXInfo
Management

NWGetKnownNetworksInfo
Management

NWGetKnownServersInfo
Management

NWGetLANCommonCountersInfo
Management

NWGetLANConfigInfo
Management

NWGetLANCustomCountersInfo
Management

NWGetLoadedMediaNumList
Management

NWGetLSLInfo
Management

NWGetLSLLogicalBoardStats
Management

NWGetMediaMgrObjChildrenList
Management

NWGetMediaMgrObjInfo
Management

NWGetMediaMgrObjList
Management

NWGetMediaNameByMediaNum
Management

NWGetNetWareFileSystemsInfo
Management

NWGetNetworkRouterInfo
Management

NWGetNetworkRoutersInfo
Management

NWGetNetworkSerialNumber
Management

NWGetNLMInfo
Management

NWGetNLMLoadedList
Management

NWGetNLMSResourceTagList
Management

NWGetOSVersionInfo
Management

NWGetPacketBurstInfo
Management

NWGetPhysicalDiskStats
Management

NWGetProtocolStackConfigInfo
Management

NWGetProtocolStackCustomInfo
Management

NWGetProtocolStackStatsInfo
Management

NWGetProtocolStkNumsByLANBrdNum
Management

NWGetProtocolStkNumsByMediaNum
Management

NWGetServerInfo
Management

NWGetServerSetCategories
Management

NWGetServerSetCommandsInfo
Management

NWGetServerSourcesInfo
Management

NWGetVolumeInfoByLevel
Management

NWGetVolumeSegmentList
Management

NWGetVolumeSwitchInfo
Management

NWIsManager
Management

NWLoginToFileServer
Management

NWLogoutFromFileServer
Management

NWSetFileServerDateAndTime
Management

structures
 CACHE_COUNTERS
 Management

CACHE_INFO
Management

CACHE_MEM_COUNTERS
Management

CACHE_TREND_COUNTERS
Management

CPU_INFO
Management

DIR_CACHE_INFO
Management

DRV_MAP_TABLE
Management

DSK_CACHE_STATS
Management

DSK_CHANNEL_STATS
Management

FILESYS_STATS
Management

FILE_SERVER_COUNTERS
Management

FSE_FILE_SYSTEM_INFO
Management

FSE_MM_OBJ_INFO
Management

FSE_SERVER_INFO
Management

IPX_INFO
Management

KNOWN_NET_INFO
Management

LAN_COMMON_INFO
Management

LAN_CONFIG_INFO
Management

LSL_INFO
Management

MEDIA_INFO_DEF
Management

NLM_INFO
Management

NWFSE_ACTIVE_CONN_LIST
Management

NWFSE_ACTIVE_LAN_BOARD_LIST
Management

NWFSE_ACTIVE_STACKS
Management

NWFSE_CACHE_INFO
Management

NWFSE_CPU_INFO
Management

NWFSE_DIR_CACHE_INFO
Management

NWFSE_FILE_SERVER_INFO
Management

NWFSE_FILE_SYSTEM_INFO
Management

NWFSE_GARBAGE_COLLECTION_INFO
Management

NWFSE_GENERAL_ROUTER_SAP_INFO
Management

NWFSE_IPXSPX_INFO
Management

NWFSE_KNOWN_NETWORKS_INFO
Management

NWFSE_KNOWN_SERVER_INFO
Management

NWFSE_LAN_COMMON_COUNTERS_INFO
Management

NWFSE_LAN_CONFIG_INFO
Management

NWFSE_LAN_CUSTOM_INFO
Management

NWFSE_LOADED_MEDIA_NUM_LIST
Management

NWFSE_LSL_INFO
Management

NWFSE_LSL_LOGICAL_BOARD_STATS
Management

NWFSE_MEDIA_MGR_OBJ_INFO
Management

NWFSE_MEDIA_NAME_LIST
Management

NWFSE_NETWORK_ROUTERS_INFO
Management

NWFSE_NETWORK_ROUTER_INFO
Management

NWFSE_NLMS_RESOURCE_TAG_LIST
Management

NWFSE_NLM_INFO

Management
NWFSE_NLM_LOADED_LIST
Management
NWFSE_OS_VERSION_INFO
Management
NWFSE_PACKET_BURST_INFO
Management
NWFSE_PROTOCOL_CUSTOM_INFO
Management
NWFSE_PROTOCOL_ID_NUMS
Management
NWFSE_PROTOCOL_STK_CONFIG_INFO
Management
NWFSE_PROTOCOL_STK_STATS_INFO
Management
NWFSE_SERVER_INFO
Management
NWFSE_SERVER_SET_CATEGORIES
Management
NWFSE_SERVER_SET_CMDS_INFO
Management
NWFSE_SERVER_SRC_INFO
Management
NWFSE_USER_INFO
Management
NWFSE_VOLUME_INFO_BY_LEVEL
Management
NWFSE_VOLUME_SEGMENT_LIST
Management
NWFSE_VOLUME_SWITCH_INFO
Management
NWLAN_CONFIG
Management
NW_DYNAMIC_MEM
Management
NW_FS_INFO
Management
PACKET_BURST_INFO
Management
PHYS_DSK_STATS
Management
resourceTagBuf
Management
ROUTERS_INFO

Management
SERVERS_SRC_INFO
Management
SERVER_AND_VCONSOLE_INFO
Management
SERVER_LAN_IO_STATS
Management
SPX_INFO
Management
STACK_INFO
Management
USER_INFO
Management
VERSION_INFO
Management
VOLUME_INFO_BY_LEVEL
Management
VOLUME_INFO_BY_LEVEL_DEF
Management
VOLUME_INFO_BY_LEVEL_DEF2
Management
VOLUME_SEGMENT
Management
VOLUME_SWITCH_INFO
Management

Server Environment Services

GetServerConfigurationInfo
Management

Server Fault Tolerance

See SFT III

Server Listener Sockets

See SLSs

Server listening sockets (SLS)

making from file descriptors (PAP)
Communication

Server Management

NWSMAddNSToVolume
Management
NWSMDismountVolumeByName
Management
NWSMDismountVolumeByNumber

Management

NWSMExecuteNCFFile

Management

NWSMLoadNLM

Management

NWSMSetDynamicCmdIntValue

Management

NWSMSetDynamicCmdStrValue

Management

NWSMUnloadNLM

Management

Server parameters

memory protection

NLM Programming

Server session socket (SSS)

creating (PAP)

Communication

Server Session Sockets

See SSSs

Server session sockets (SSS)

creating (ASP)

Communication

Server up-time, in ticks

Management

Servers

accounting

Management

accounting version for, obtaining

Management

accounting, determining whether installed

Management

address of, obtaining

Management

addresses of

associated with a connection handle

NDS/Bindery

where NDS object is located

NDS/Bindery

attaching to

Connection

- Connection*
- auditing events for
 - Management*
- bridging version for, obtaining
 - Management*
- bringing down
 - Management*
 - notification
 - Communication*
- changing current server
 - NLM Programming*
- clock status type
 - NLM Programming*
- clock, controlling
 - NLM Programming*
- company name for, obtaining
 - Management*
- configuration of
 - Management*
- connecting to
 - Connection*
- connection numbers on, for an object, obtaining
 - Connection*
- connections in use, number of
 - Management*
- copyright notice for, obtaining
 - Management*
- current
 - NLM Programming*
 - changing
 - NLM Programming*
- current file server ID, retrieving
 - Connection*
- date for, obtaining
 - Management*
- date, setting
 - Management*
- detaching from
 - Connection*
- distinguished name of, obtaining
 - NDS/Bindery*
- drive mapping table for, obtaining
 - Management*
- fault tolerant
 - See SFT III

- file system statistics, obtaining
 - Management*
- frame types loaded on
 - Management*
- garbage collection statistics, obtaining
 - Management*
- hops to, obtaining
 - Management*
- ID number
 - NLM Programming*
- setting
 - Connection*
- information about, obtaining
 - from connections
 - Connection*
- Internet address for a connection on, obtaining
 - Connection*
- IPX statistics, obtaining
 - Management*
- known, information about
 - Management*
- LAN boards on, information about
 - Management*
- LAN I/O statistics, obtaining
 - Management*
- language on
 - adding language to supported list
 - Internationalization*
 - current
 - Internationalization*
- languages on
 - setting
 - Internationalization*
- local
 - NLM Programming*
- logging in to
 - Connection*
 - Management*
- logging out from
 - Connection*
 - Management*
- login enabled, determining whether
 - Management*
- logins, accepting new
 - Management*

Management
logins, refusing
Management
maximum number of connections used at one time on
Management
media numbers loaded on
Management
mirroring
NLM Programming
name of, obtaining
Management
names of
 retrieving
 NDS/Bindery
native locale of, determining
Internationalization
NCP extensions on, scanning for
Communication
NDS partitions stored on
NDS/Bindery
NDS servers
NDS/Bindery
NDS, checking for presence of
NDS/Bindery
NetWare version for, obtaining
Management
network and node address of
Communication
NLM applications loaded on, listing
Management
operational statistics, obtaining
Management
Packet Burst statistics, obtaining
Management
packet statistics, obtaining
Management
preferred
 obtaining
 Connection
 setting
 Connection
print
 See Print servers
print server version for, obtaining
Management

- protocol stack configuration of
 - Management*
- protocol stack custom information, obtaining
 - Management*
- protocol stack statistics, obtaining
 - Management*
- queueing version for, obtaining
 - Management*
- remote
 - accessing
 - NLM Programming*
 - logging out
 - NLM Programming*
- removing from full path
 - File*
- resources used by NLM applications
 - Management*
- revision date for, obtaining
 - Management*
- security version for, obtaining
 - Management*
- serial number, obtaining
 - Management*
- servers known to, information about
 - Management*
- SET configuration parameter categories, obtaining
 - Management*
- SET configuration parameters, obtaining
 - Management*
- setable parameters
 - NLM Programming*
- scanning
 - NLM Programming*
- setting preferred
 - Connection*
- setting setable parameters
 - NLM Programming*
- SFT level supported by
 - Management*
- SPX statistics, obtaining
 - Management*
- support for NDS, determining
 - Connection*
- time for, obtaining
 - Management*

Management
time since a server was brought up
File
time, setting
Management
TTS level supported by
Management
types of, for SAP
Communication
up time
File
UTC time setting, retrieving
NDS/Bindery
VAP version for, obtaining
Management
version information, obtaining
Management
version number, obtaining
Management
version 2.x
statistics, obtaining
Management
virtual console version for, obtaining
Management
volumes, maximum number of
Management

SERVER.EXE

NLM Programming

SERVER.NLM

NLM Programming

Service advertising packets

Communication

Service Advertising Protocol

See SAP

Service identification packets

Communication

Service NLM applications

NLM Programming

Service queries

general service queries

general service queries

Communication

nearest service queries

Communication

responding to

Communication

Services

See also Advertising services

See also SAP

advertising

Communication

registering with Novell

General Information/Getting Started

structures

AddressTableStruct

Communication

AllKnownNetworksStruct

Communication

AllResponseData

Communication

BridgeDriverStatusStruct

Communication

BridgeStatisticsStruct

Communication

DriverConfigurationStruct

Communication

DriverStatisticsStruct

Communication

IPXSPXVersion

Communication

IPXStatisticsStruct

Communication

LocalTablesStruct

Communication

NetworkAddressStruct

Communication

NodeAddressStruct

Communication

NumberStruct

Communication

OSVersionStruct

Communication

ReturnReceivedPacketStruct

Communication

RouteSourceInfoStruct
Communication

RoutingInfoStruct
Communication

SendPacketsRequestStruct
Communication

SendPacketsResponseStruct
Communication

ServerAddressTableStruct
Communication

ServerInfoStruct
Communication

ShellStatisticsStruct
Communication

ShellVersionStruct
Communication

SpecificNetworkInfoStruct
Communication

SpecificServerInfoStruct
Communication

SPXStatisticsStruct
Communication

StartCountingPacketsStruct
Communication

SERVICES database

closing
Communication

next entry in
Communication

opening
Communication

Services, Internet

obtaining by name
Communication

obtaining by port number
Communication

obtaining port number
Communication

SET configuration parameters

categories, obtaining
Management

for a server, obtaining

Management

SET console command

- NLM Programming*
- and memory protection
 - NLM Programming*
- and SFT III
 - NLM Programming*
- obtaining parameter values
 - NLM Programming*
- parameter categories on a server
 - Management*
- parameter configuration on a server
 - Management*
- scanning setable parameters
 - NLM Programming*
- setting setable parameters
 - NLM Programming*
- time server parameters
 - NLM Programming*

SET properties

- adding members to
 - NDS/Bindery*
- deleting members from
 - NDS/Bindery*

SET property

- finding objects in
 - NDS/Bindery*

SetCurrentConnectionID

NLM Programming

SetDefaultConnectionID

NLM Programming

Setting

- name spaces, target
 - File*

SETUPNLS.NLM

- used for
 - Management*

SFT III

- and the NetWare API

- NLM Programming*
- and time synchronization
 - NLM Programming*
- debugger commands
 - NLM Programming*
- described
 - NLM Programming*
- drive duplexing
 - NLM Programming*
- dual-processing support
 - NLM Programming*
- functions not supported in the IOEngine
 - NLM Programming*
- functions not supported in the MSEngine
 - NLM Programming*
- IOEngine
 - NLM Programming*
- applications
 - NLM Programming*
 - services that cannot be used by applications running in
 - NLM Programming*
- LAN configuration
 - NLM Programming*
- memory management
 - NLM Programming*
- mirrored applications
 - NLM Programming*
- Mirrored Server Link
 - NLM Programming*
- MSEngine
 - NLM Programming*
- applications
 - NLM Programming*
- NetWare API modifications for
 - NLM Programming*
- NLM design issues
 - NLM Programming*
- primary and secondary servers
 - NLM Programming*
- SFT II services in
 - NLM Programming*
- transaction tracking in
 - NLM Programming*
- using device drivers with

NLM Programming

SFT level

highest level supported by a server
Management

SFT Level II

NLM Programming

Shape, of cursor

NLM Programming

Shared memory

NLM Programming

Signal handling

in NLM termination
NLM Programming

Sine, computing

NLM Programming

Size

of cursor
NLM Programming
of files
File
of file, changing
File
of memory blocks
NLM Programming
of screen
NLM Programming

SLS (ASP)

Communication

SLS (PAP)

Communication
creating
Communication

SLSSs

Communication
closing
Communication
creating

Communication

SMP Services

deleted functions

NLM Programming

function name changes

NLM Programming

NWSMPBarrierAlloc

NLM Programming

NWSMPBarrierDestroy

NLM Programming

NWSMPBarrierWait

NLM Programming

NWSMPCondAlloc

NLM Programming

NWSMPCondBroadcast

NLM Programming

NWSMPCondDestroy

NLM Programming

NWSMPCondWait

NLM Programming

NWSMPIsAvailable

NLM Programming

NWSMPMutexDestroy

NLM Programming

NWSMPMutexLock

NLM Programming

NWSMPMutexSleepAlloc

NLM Programming

NWSMPMutexTryLock

NLM Programming

NWSMPMutexUnlock

NLM Programming

NWSMPRMutexAlloc

NLM Programming

NWSMPRMutexDestroy

NLM Programming

NWSMPRMutexLock

NLM Programming

NWSMPRMutexOwner

NLM Programming

NWSMPRMutexTryLock

NLM Programming

NWSMPRMutexUnlock

NLM Programming
NWSMPRWLockAlloc
NLM Programming
NWSMPRWLockDestroy
NLM Programming
NWSMPRWReadLock
NLM Programming
NWSMPRWTryReadLock
NLM Programming
NWSMPRWTryWriteLock
NLM Programming
NWSMPRWUnlock
NLM Programming
NWSMPRWWriteLock
NLM Programming
NWSMPSpinAlloc
NLM Programming
NWSMPSpinDestroy
NLM Programming
NWSMPSpinLock
NLM Programming
NWSMPSpinTryLock
NLM Programming
NWSMPSpinUnlock
NLM Programming
NWSMPThreadToMP
NLM Programming
NWSMPThreadToNetWare
NLM Programming

Snapin Services

structures

- NWACreateMDIChildParam
Management
- NWASelObject, PNWASelObject
Management
- NWASearchBarItemStruct
Management
- NWASearchBarPrefItemStruct
Management
- NWAToolBarItemStruct
Management
- NWAToolBarPrefItemStruct
Management
- NWAToolBarRegistrationStruct

Management
NWAToolsMenuItem
Management

Snap-In

overview
Management

Snap-in DLLs

callback functions
Management
components of
Management
dialogs
Management
flat browser
Management
interface
Management
registering menus
Management
snap-in view
Management

Snap-in messages

Management

Snap-in Services

CanCloseSnapin
Management
InitSnapin
Management
NWAAddClassData
Management
NWAAddPropertyNameTranslation
Management
NWACreateMDIChildWindow
Management
NWACreateMved
Management
NWACreateWindowMenu
Management
NWAExitNWAdmin
Management
NWAFlatBrowserProc
Management

Management
NWAGetClassAliasBitmap
Management
NWAGetClassBitmap
Management
NWAGetClassReadOnlyBitmap
Management
NWAGetConsoleWindowHandle
Management
NWAGetMvedCount
Management
NWAGetMvedValue
Management
NWAGetNLSFilePath
Management
NWAGetNWAdminVersion
Management
NWAGetSaveSettingsOption
Management
NWAGetSelObject
Management
NWAGetSelObjectCount
Management
NWAGetToolsMenuItem
Management
NWAGetToolsMenuItemCount
Management
NWAGetTranslatedClassName
Management
NWAGetTranslatedPropertyName
Management
NWAGetTreeName
Management
NWALaunchConfigDialog
Management
NWALaunchDetails
Management
NWALaunchDSFlatBrowser
Management
NWALaunchFSFlatBrowser
Management
NWAMVEDProc
Management
NWAProcessToolsMenuItemCommand
Management

NWAProcessToolsMenuItemValid
Management

NWARegisterMDIChildWindow
Management

NWARegisterMenu
Management

NWARegisterObjectProc
Management

NWARegisterObjectProcEx
Management

NWARegisterToolBarButton
Management

NWARemoveClassData
Management

NWARemovePropertyNameTranslation
Management

NWASnapinMDIChildProc
Management

NWASnapinMenuActionProc
Management

NWASnapinMenuValidProc
Management

NWASnapinObjectProc
Management

NWASnapinTBBUTTON_ENABLEPROC
Management

NWA_MSG_APPLYTEMPLATE
Management

NWA_MSG_CLOSESNAPIN
Management

NWA_MSG_CREATEOBJECT
Management

NWA_MSG_FBFILTER_COUNT
Management

NWA_MSG_FBFILTER_VALUE
Management

NWA_MSG_FBOBJECT_COUNT
Management

NWA_MSG_FBOBJECT_VALUE
Management

NWA_MSG_GETPAGECOUNT
Management

NWA_MSG_GETVALIDOPERATIONS
Management

NWA_MSG_INITSNAPIN

NWA_MSG_INITSNAPIN
Management

NWA_MSG_IVEGOTFOCUS
Management

NWA_MSG_MDICHILD_CLEARSETTINGS
Management

NWA_MSG_MDICHILD_CREATED
Management

NWA_MSG_MDICHILD_RESTORE
Management

NWA_MSG_MDICHILD_SAVESETTINGS
Management

NWA_MSG_MODIFY
Management

NWA_MSG_MPEWCLOSE
Management

NWA_MSG_MULTIOBJ_COUNT
Management

NWA_MSG_MULTIOBJ_NAME
Management

NWA_MSG_MVED_INITCOUNT
Management

NWA_MSG_MVED_INITVALUE Message
Management

NWA_MSG_NOTIFYCREATEOBJECT
Management

NWA_MSG_NOTIFYDELETE
Management

NWA_MSG_NOTIFYMOVE
Management

NWA_MSG_NOTIFYRENAME
Management

NWA_MSG_QUERYCOPY
Management

NWA_MSG_QUERYDELETE
Management

NWA_MSG_QUERYMOVE
Management

NWA_MSG_REGISTERPAGE
Management

NWA_MSG_RENAME
Management

NWA_MSG_STATUSBAR_ADDITEM
Management

NWA_MSG_STATUSBAR_ADDPREFITEM

Management
NWA_MSG_STATUSBAR_DBLCLK
Management
NWA_MSG_STATUSBAR_NEWACTIVEITEMS
Management
NWA_MSG_STATUSBAR_POPULATE
Management
NWA_MSG_STATUSBAR_QUERYACTIVECOUNT
Management
NWA_MSG_STATUSBAR_QUERYACTIVEITEMS
Management
NWA_MSG_STATUSBAR_QUERYITEMCOUNT
Management
NWA_MSG_STATUSBAR_SETITEMTEXT
Management
NWA_MSG_TOOLBAR_ADDITEM
Management
NWA_MSG_TOOLBAR_ADDPREFITEM
Management
NWA_MSG_TOOLBAR_GETBUTTONSTATE
Management
NWA_MSG_TOOLBAR_GETBUTTONTYPE
Management
NWA_MSG_TOOLBAR_NEWACTIVEITEMS
Management
NWA_MSG_TOOLBAR_POPULATE
Management
NWA_MSG_TOOLBAR_QUERYACTIVECOUNT
Management
NWA_MSG_TOOLBAR_QUERYACTIVEITEMS
Management
NWA_MSG_TOOLBAR_QUERYENABLEBUTTON
Management
NWA_MSG_TOOLBAR_QUERYITEMCOUNT
Management
NWA_MSG_TOOLBAR_SETBUTTONSTATE
Management
NWA_WM_CANCLOSE
Management
NWA_WM_F1HELP
Management
NWA_WM_SETPAGEMODIFY
Management
PostInitSnapin
Management

Management
ShutDown
Management

SNMP Services

structures
AttrValue
Management

Socket handles

Communication

Sockets

accepting a connection
Communication
active and passive
Communication
ASP
Communication
assigned to SAP
Communication
ATP
Communication
and file descriptors
Communication
closing
Communication
dynamic
Communication
static
Communication
binding to a network address
Communication
BSD
 See BSD sockets
closing a connection
Communication
creating a socket endpoint
Communication
DDP
 binding
 Communication
 closing
 Communication
 de-registering a listener
 Communication

- dynamic
 - Communication*
- dynamically assigned
 - Communication*
- establishing a connection
 - Communication*
- intra-node packets
 - Communication*
- IPX
 - See IPX sockets
- local network address for, obtaining
 - Communication*
- managing with NWSIPX
 - Communication*
- NBP
 - registering by socket
 - Communication*
 - removing NBP registration by
 - Communication*
- network I/O
 - Communication*
- options
 - Communication*
- receiving a connection request
 - Communication*
- reserved by NetWare
 - NLM Programming*
- SLS
 - See SLSs
- SPX
 - See SPX sockets
- SSS
 - See SSSs
- statically assigned
 - Communication*
- status queries
 - Communication*
- TCP
 - Communication*
- WSS
 - See WSSs

Software

- requirements for development

General Information/Getting Started

Sorting

Lists

NLM Programming

Spin-waiting

NLM Programming

sprintf

parameter reordering for

Internationalization

SPX

See also IPX/SPX

See also NWSIPX

See also SPX II

Communication

connection control bits

Communication

features

Communication

functions

Communication

NLM

Communication

initializing

Communication

installed, determining whether

DOS

Communication

Windows

Communication

releasing resources used by (Windows)

Communication

sockets

See SPX sockets

statistics, obtaining

Management

time interval marker, obtaining

Communication

transmitting data

Communication

version of

NLM

Communication

SPX connections

- aborting
 - DOS
 - Communication*
 - NLM
 - Communication*
 - Windows
 - Communication*
- connection control bits
 - Communication*
- establishing
 - Communication*
 - DOS
 - Communication*
 - NLM
 - Communication*
 - Windows
 - Communication*
- listening for
 - DOS
 - Communication*
 - NLM
 - Communication*
 - Windows
 - Communication*
- maximum number of
 - NLM
 - Communication*
- releasing
 - Communication*
- status of
 - DOS
 - Communication*
 - NLM
 - Communication*
 - Windows
 - Communication*
- terminating
 - DOS
 - Communication*
 - NLM
 - Communication*
 - Windows

Communication

SPX II

- Communication*
- implementation of
 - Communication*
- TLI implementation notes
 - Communication*

SPX II structures

- IPX_ADDR
 - Communication*

SPX packets

- cancelling
 - NLM
 - Communication*
- End-Of-Connection-Acknowledgment
 - Communication*
- listening for
 - NLM
 - Communication*
- sending
 - NLM
 - Communication*
- sequenced, listening for
 - DOS
 - Communication*
 - NLM
 - Communication*
- Windows
 - Communication*
- sequenced, sending
 - DOS
 - Communication*
 - Windows
 - Communication*
- structure of
 - Communication*

SPX Protocol

- IPX_ECB
 - Communication*
- SPX_HEADER
 - Communication*
- SPX_SESSION

Communication

SPX Services

- SPXAbortConnection (DOS)
Communication
- SpXAbortConnection (NLM)
Communication
- SPXAbortConnection (Win)
Communication
- SpXCancelEvent (NLM)
Communication
- SpXCancelPacket (NLM)
Communication
- SpXCheckSocket (NLM)
Communication
- SpXCloseSocket (NLM)
Communication
- SPXEstablishConnection (DOS)
Communication
- SpXEstablishConnection (NLM)
Communication
- SPXEstablishConnection (Win)
Communication
- SpXGetConfiguration (NLM)
Communication
- SPXGetConnectionStatus (DOS)
Communication
- SpXGetConnectionStatus (NLM)
Communication
- SPXGetConnectionStatus (Win)
Communication
- SpXGetTime (NLM)
Communication
- SpXGetVersion (NLM)
Communication
- SPXInitialize (DOS)
Communication
- SPXInitialize (Win)
Communication
- SpXListenForConnectedPacket (NLM)
Communication
- SPXListenForConnection (DOS)
Communication
- SpXListenForConnection (NLM)
Communication

Communication
SPXListenForConnection (Win)
Communication
SPXListenForSequencedPacket (DOS)
Communication
SpXListenForSequencedPacket (NLM)
Communication
SPXListenForSequencedPacket (Win)
Communication
SpXOpenSocket (NLM)
Communication
SPXSendSequencedPacket (DOS)
Communication
SpXSendSequencedPacket (NLM)
Communication
SPXSendSequencedPacket (Win)
Communication
SPXTerminateConnection (DOS)
Communication
SpXTerminateConnection (NLM)
Communication
SPXTerminateConnection (Win)
Communication

SPX sockets

closing
Communication
NLM
Communication
managing
Communication
opening
Communication
NLM
Communication
status of
NLM
Communication

Square root, computing

NLM Programming

SSS

ASP
creating
Communication

PAP
 creating
 Communication

SSSs

Communication
 closing
 Communication
 file descriptors
 Communication
 opening
 Communication

Stack

 bytes currently available in
 NLM Programming

Stack requirements

General Information/Getting Started

Statistics

 for volumes
 File
 returning for logged in objects
 Connection

Status

 ASP
 handling requests individually
 Communication
 replying to request
 Communication
 setting on an SLS
 Communication
 of connect request
 Communication
 of file or directory
 File
 of NWSNUT resources
 NLM Programming
 of print jobs
 Print
 of printers, obtaining
 Print
 PAP

Communication
find status of server
Communication

stdin

retrieving characters from
File
retrieving strings from
File
scanning input from
File

stdout

writing to
File
under format control
File

Storage devices

information about
Management

Storage media

types of, for Media Manager
File

Stream I/O

File
functions
File

Stream I/O Services

clearerr
File
fclose
File
fcloseall
File
fdopen
File
feof
File
ferror
File
fflush
File

Master Index

fgetc
 File
fgetchar
 File
fgetpos
 File
fgets
 File
fileno
 File
flushall
 File
fopen
 File
fprintf
 File
fputc
 File
fputs
 File
fread
 File
freopen
 File
fscanf
 File
fseek
 File
fsetpos
 File
ftell
 File
fwrite
 File
getc
 File
getchar
 File
gets
 File
printf
 File
putc
 File
putchar

putchar
File

puts
File

rewind
File

scanf
File

setbuf
File

setvbuf
File

tmpfile
File

ungetc
File

vfprintf
File

vfscanf
File

vprintf
File

vscanf
File

Streams

See UNIX STREAMS

File

and IPX/SPX
Communication

associating with a file
File

associating with file handles
File

associating with files
File

changing read/write position of
File

characters from, retrieving
File

clearing end-of-file and error indicators
File

closing
File

closing all files

- File*
- closing files
 - File*
- creating
 - File*
- end-of-file, testing for
 - File*
- error indicator for, testing
 - File*
- file handles for, getting
 - File*
- flushing buffers
 - File*
- flushing output buffer
 - File*
- next character in, getting
 - File*
- opening
 - File*
- output
 - writing characters to
 - File*
 - writing strings to
 - File*
- position of
 - File*
- pushing characters back onto
 - File*
 - NLM Programming*
- reading
 - File*
- reading data from
 - File*
- read/write position of
 - File*
- scanning
 - input from under format control
 - File*
- scanning input from
 - File*
 - under format control
 - File*
- scanning input from stdin
 - File*
- setting position of

File
strings from stdin, retrieving
File
writing
 characters to
 File
 elements to
 File
 strings to
 File
writing to
 under format control
 File
writing to stdout
 File
 under format control
 File

String Conversion Services

ASCIIZToLenStr
 NLM Programming
ASCIIZToMaxLenStr
 NLM Programming
atof
 NLM Programming
atoi
 NLM Programming
atol
 NLM Programming
ecvt
 NLM Programming
fcvt
 NLM Programming
gcv
 NLM Programming
itoa
 NLM Programming
LenToASCIIZStr
 NLM Programming
ltoa
 NLM Programming
strtod
 NLM Programming
strtoi

NLM Programming
strtol
NLM Programming
strtoul
NLM Programming
ultoa
NLM Programming
utoa
NLM Programming

String Manipulation Services

LenStrCat
NLM Programming
LenStrCmp
NLM Programming
LenStrCpy
NLM Programming
sprintf
NLM Programming
sscanf
NLM Programming
strcat
NLM Programming
strchr
NLM Programming
strcmp
NLM Programming
strcmpi
NLM Programming
strcoll
NLM Programming
strcpy
NLM Programming
strcspn
NLM Programming
strdup
NLM Programming
strerror
NLM Programming
stricmp
NLM Programming
strlen
NLM Programming
strlist
NLM Programming

strlwr
 NLM Programming

strncat
 NLM Programming

strncmp
 NLM Programming

strncpy
 NLM Programming

strnicmp
 NLM Programming

strnset
 NLM Programming

strpbrk
 NLM Programming

strrchr
 NLM Programming

strrev
 NLM Programming

strset
 NLM Programming

strspn
 NLM Programming

strstr
 NLM Programming

strtok
 NLM Programming

strupr
 NLM Programming

strxfrm
 NLM Programming

swab
 NLM Programming

swaw
 NLM Programming

vsprintf
 NLM Programming

vsscanf
 NLM Programming

Strings

appending characters from one string to another
 NLM Programming

ASCIIZ to length-preceded, converting
 NLM Programming

case ignore

- testing for equivalency
 - NDS/Bindery*
- comparing
 - Internationalization*
 - NLM Programming*
- a given number of characters in
 - NLM Programming*
- a given number of characters in with case insensitivity
 - NLM Programming*
- using the collating sequence of the current locale
 - Internationalization*
 - NLM Programming*
- with case insensitivity
 - Internationalization*
 - NLM Programming*
- concatenating
 - NLM Programming*
- converting
 - floating-point numbers to
 - NLM Programming*
 - integers to
 - Internationalization*
 - NLM Programming*
 - long integers to
 - Internationalization*
 - numbers to
 - Internationalization*
 - to double representation
 - NLM Programming*
 - to integers
 - Internationalization*
 - NLM Programming*
 - to long integer representation
 - NLM Programming*
 - to long integers
 - NLM Programming*
 - to lowercase
 - Internationalization*
 - NLM Programming*
 - to unsigned long integers
 - NLM Programming*
 - to uppercase
 - Internationalization*
 - NLM Programming*

- copying
 - Internationalization*
 - NLM Programming*
- characters from one string to another
 - Internationalization*
- into array
 - NLM Programming*
- displaying in NWSNUT
 - NLM Programming*
- duplicating
 - NLM Programming*
- editing in portals
 - NLM Programming*
- enabled
 - Internationalization*
- filling with a given character
 - NLM Programming*
- functions for, internationalized
 - Internationalization*
- generating for use as file name
 - File*
- inserting characters into
 - Internationalization*
- last occurrence of character in, locating
 - Internationalization*
- last occurrence of character in, locating
 - NLM Programming*
- length of
 - Internationalization*
- length of string segment
 - containing given characters
 - Internationalization*
 - NLM Programming*
 - not containing given characters
 - Internationalization*
 - NLM Programming*
- length of, computing
 - Internationalization*
 - NLM Programming*
- length-preceded
 - comparing
 - NLM Programming*
 - copying
 - NLM Programming*
- length-preceded to ASCIIZ, converting

- NLM Programming*
- locating
 - first occurrence of substring
 - Internationalization*
 - NLM Programming*
- NBP
 - converting to NBP entity format
 - Communication*
- NULL-terminated to length-preceded, converting
 - File*
- number of characters in
 - Internationalization*
- PAP
 - status
 - Communication*
- receiving from streams
 - File*
- retrieving from stdin
 - File*
- reversing character order in
 - Internationalization*
 - NLM Programming*
- scanning
 - NLM Programming*
 - under format control
 - NLM Programming*
- searching for a character in
 - Internationalization*
 - NLM Programming*
- searching for characters in
 - Internationalization*
 - NLM Programming*
- setting characters in
 - NLM Programming*
- size of, increasing
 - Internationalization*
- storing
 - NLM Programming*
- tokenizing
 - Internationalization*
 - NLM Programming*
- transforming
 - Internationalization*
 - NLM Programming*

truncating
 Internationalization
writing to console
 NLM Programming
writing to output stream
 File

Structure descriptions

described
 General Information/Getting Started

Structures

AdapterInfoDef
 File
AddressTableStruct
 Communication
AESProcessStructure
 NLM Programming
AIOCONTROLDATA
 Communication
AIODRIVERLIST
 Communication
AIODRIVERLISTENTRY
 Communication
AIODVRCAPABILITIES
 Communication
AIODVRCONFIG
 Communication
AIODVRSTATISTICS
 Communication
AIOPORTCAPABILITIES
 Communication
AIOPORTCONFIG
 Communication
AIOPORTINFO
 Communication
AIOPORTSEARCH
 Communication
AllKnownNetworksStruct
 Communication
AllKnowsServersStruct
 Communication
AllResponseData
 Communication
Asn1ID_T

Master Index

NDS/Bindery
ATAdspOpt_t
 Communication
AtAspPass_t
 Communication
ATAtpPass_t
 Communication
ATDdpOpt_t
 Communication
ATDdp_t
 Communication
ATEntity_t
 Communication
ATInet_t
 Communication
ATNbptuple_t
 Communication
ATNveStr_t
 Communication
ATPapPass_t
 Communication
ATRetry_t
 Communication
AttributeInfoDef
 File
AttrInfo
 Management
AttrValue
 Management
Attr_Info_T
 NDS/Bindery
Back_Link_T
 NDS/Bindery
Bit_String_T
 NDS/Bindery
BridgeDriverStatusStruct
 Communication
BridgeStatisticsStruct
 Communication
Buf_T
 NDS/Bindery
CACHE_COUNTERS
 Management
CACHE_INFO
 Management

CACHE_MEM_COUNTERS
Management

CACHE_TREND_COUNTERS
Management

CaptureFlagsStruct
Print

ChangerInfoDef
File

CI_List_T
NDS/Bindery

Class_Info_T
NDS/Bindery

CloseFileCallBackStruct
File

commandParserStructure
NLM Programming

complex
NLM Programming

CONNECT_INFO
Connection

CONNS_USING_FILE
File

CONN_LOGICAL_LOCK
File

CONN_LOGICAL_LOCKS
File

CONN_PHYSICAL_LOCK
File

CONN_PHYSICAL_LOCKS
File

CONN_SEMAPHORE
File

CONN_SEMAPHORES
File

CONN_TASK
Connection

CONN_TASK_INFO
Connection

CONN_USE
Connection

CONN_USING_FILE
File

CPU_INFO
Management

CreateAndOpenCallBackStruct
File

CreateFileCallBackStruct
File

DeleteDirCallBackStruct
File

DeviceInfoDef
File

DFSCallBackParameters
File

DIR
File

DIR_CACHE_INFO
Management

DIR_SPACE_INFO
File

div_t
NLM Programming

DriverConfigurationStruct
Communication

DriverStatisticsStruct
Communication

DRV_MAP_TABLE
Management

DSEACL
Management

DSEBackLink
Management

DSEBinderyObjectInfo
Management

DSEBitString
Management

DSECIList
Management

DSEEmailAddress
Management

DSEEntryInfo
Management

DSEFaxNumber
Management

DSEHold
Management

DSENetAddress
Management

DSEOctetList

Management
DSEPath
Management
DSEReplicaPointer
Management
DSETimeStamp
Management
DSETraceInfo
Management
DSETypedName
Management
DSEValData
Management
DSEValueInfo
Management
DSK_CACHE_STATS
Management
DSK_CHANNEL_STATS
Management
EMail_Address_T
NDS/Bindery
EMAIL_ADDRESS_TYPE
NDS/Bindery
EraseFileCallBackStruct
File
EventCloseFileInfo
NLM Programming
EventDateMigrationInfo
NLM Programming
EventModifyDirEntryStruct
NLM Programming
EventTrusteeChangeStruct
NLM Programming
exception
NLM Programming
Fax_Number_T
NDS/Bindery
FIELD
NLM Programming
FileMapStructure
File
FILESYS_STATS
Management
FILE_SERVER_COUNTERS

Master Index

Management
Filter_Cursor_T
 NDS/Bindery
Filter_Node_T
 NDS/Bindery
find_t
 File
FlagBufferStruct
 Print
FragElement
 Communication
FRAGMENT
 Communication
FSE_FILE_SYSTEM_INFO
 Management
FSE_MM_OBJ_INFO
 Management
FSE_SERVER_INFO
 Management
GenericEraseFileCBStruct
 File
GenericInfoDef
 File
GenericModifyDOSInfoCBStruct
 File
GenericModifyNSInfoCBStruct
 File
GenericOpenCreateCBStruct
 File
GenericPurgeDeletedCBStruct
 File
GenericRenameCBStruct
 File
GenericSalvageDeletedCBStruct
 File
GrammarTableStruct
 File
HOLDS_INFO
 Management
HOLDS_STATUS
 Management
Hold_T
 NDS/Bindery
hostent
 Communication

HotFixInfoDef
File

InsertRequestDef
File

INTERRUPT
NLM Programming

in_addr
Communication

IPXADDR
Communication

IPXAddress
Communication

IPXSPXVersion
Communication

IPXStatisticsStruct
Communication

IPX_ADDR
Communication

IPX_ECB
Communication

IPX_HEADER
Communication

IPX_INFO
Management

IPX_OPTS
Communication

KNOWN_NET_INFO
Management

LAN_COMMON_INFO
Management

LAN_CONFIG_INFO
Management

lconv
Internationalization

ldiv_t
NLM Programming

LIST
NLM Programming

LISTPTR
NLM Programming

LocalTablesStruct
Communication

LOGICAL_LOCK
File

LOGICAL_LOCKS
File

LSL_INFO
Management

MagazineInfoDef
File

MappingInfo
File

MediaInfoDef
File

MediaRequestDef
File

MEDIA_INFO_DEF
Management

MessageInfo
NLM Programming

MFCONTROL
NLM Programming

MM_MirrorInfoStruct
File

MM_PartitionInfoStruct
File

ModifyDirEntryCallBackStruct
File

ModifyStructure
File

MODIFY_DOS_INFO
File

NAME_SPACE_TYPE
NDS/Bindery

NCPEExtensionClient
Communication

NCPEExtensionMessageFrag
Communication

NDSStatsInfo_T
NDS/Bindery

NETADDR
Communication

netbuf
Communication

AppleTalk notes
Communication

netent
Communication

NetworkAddressStruct

Communication
Net_Address_T
NDS/Bindery
NET_ADDRESS_TYPE
NDS/Bindery
NLM_INFO
Management
NodeAddressStruct
Communication
NumberStruct
Communication
NUTInfo
NLM Programming
NWACreateMDIChildParam
Management
NWADOpenStatus
Management
NWAPageStruct
Management
NWASelObject, PNWASelObject
Management
NWAStatusBarItemStruct
Management
NWAStatusBarPrefItemStruct
Management
NWAToolBarItemStruct
Management
NWAToolBarPrefItemStruct
Management
NWAToolBarRegistrationStruct
Management
NWAToolsMenuItem
Management
NWAuditBitMap
Management
NWAuditBitMapTNW
Management
NWAuditFileList
Management
NWAuditRecord
Management
NWAuditStatus
Management
NWCAPTURE_FLAGS1

Print
NWCAPTURE_FLAGS2
Print
NWCCConnInfo
Connection
NWCCTranAddr
Connection
NWCCVersion
Connection
NWConfigHeader
Management
NWDELETED_INFO
File
NWDIR_INFO
File
NWDPAccessError
Print
NWDPAccessorData
Print
NWDPAccessProblem
Print
NWDPAddressItem
Print
NWDPArea
Print
NWDPAreaSeq
Print
NWDPASAAttributeListItem
Print
NWDPASAVPStruct
Print
NWDPASMODObjectListItem
Print
NWDPASSelector
Print
NWDPAttribute
Print
NWDPAttributeError
Print
NWDPAttributeProblem
Print
NWDPAttributeProblemItem
Print
NWDPAttributeSet
Print

NWDPAAttributeValue
Print

NWDPAAttributeValueSet
Print

NWDPAAttrSetStruct
Print

NWDPBindingSpec
Print

NWDPBindParameters
Print

NWDPBrokerService
Print

NWDPCardinalOrNameOrOid
Print

NWDPCardinalOrOid
Print

NWDPCardinalRange
Print

NWDPCardinalSeq
Print

NWDPCardinal64Range
Print

NWDPCategorySet
Print

NWDPColorantSet
Print

NWDPColorantSetDescr
Print

NWDPCCommonAccessorData
Print

NWDPCCommonParameters
Print

NWDPCoverParameters
Print

NWDPCoverSpec
Print

NWDPCredentials
Print

NWDPCreds
Print

NWDPCriteria
Print

NWDPCriterionThreshold
Print

NWDPDeliveryAddress
Print

NWDPDeliveryAddrForMethod
Print

NWDPDeliveryAddrItem
Print

NWDPDieCuttingParameters
Print

NWDPDieCuttingSpec
Print

NWDPDimension
Print

NWDPDimValue
Print

NWDPDistinguishedNameString
Print

NWDPDistinguishedNameStrSeq
Print

NWDPDocAccessError
Print

NWDPDocAccessProblem
Print

NWDPDocumentContent
Print

NWDPDocumentIdentifier
Print

NWDPEdgeOption
Print

NWDPErrorReturn
Print

NWDPEventHandlingProfile
Print

NWDPEventObjectId
Print

NWDPEventObjectItem
Print

NWDPEventObjectSet
Print

NWDPEventReport
Print

NWDPFinishing
Print

NWDPFinishingProcSpec
Print

NWDPFinishingProcSpecSeq

Print
NWDPFinishingSpec
Print
NWDPFoldingParameters
Print
NWDPFoldingSpec
Print
NWDPFontSubstitution
Print
NWDPIgnoredAttribute
Print
NWDPIgnoredAttributeValue
Print
NWDPIgnoredAttrValueSet
Print
NWDPImposition
Print
NWDPImpositionAttr
Print
NWDPInfoItem
Print
NWDPInputTrayMedium
Print
NWDPInsertId
Print
NWDPInsertParameters
Print
NWDPInsertSheet
Print
NWDPInsertSheetSeq
Print
NWDPInsertSpec
Print
NWDPIntegerOption
Print
NWDPIntegerRange
Print
NWDPIntegerSeq
Print
NWDPJobCategories
Print
NWDPJobDocListItem
Print
NWDPJobLevel

Print
NWDPLevelRange
Print
NWDPLocations
Print
NWDPLocationValue
Print
NWDPMediaSelect
Print
NWDPMediaSelectSeq
Print
NWDPMediumContinuousSizes
Print
NWDPMediumDiscreteSizes
Print
NWDPMediumSize
Print
NWDPMediumSourceSize
Print
NWDPMediumSubstitution
Print
NWDPNameOrOid
Print
NWDPNameOrOidDimensionMap
Print
NWDPNameOrOidSet
Print
NWDPNdpsCred0
Print
NWDPNdsName
Print
NWDPNetAddress
Print
NWDPNotifyDeliveryAddr
Print
NWDPNSrvFQN
Print
NWDPNSrvFQNBuffer
Print
NWDPNSrvObjListItem
Print
NWDPNtfyDeliveryMethod
Print
NWDPNtfyEventObjectListItem
Print

NWDPNtfyGetSupportedListItem

Print

NWDPNtfyProfileInfo

Print

NWDPNtfyPromptListItem

Print

NWDPNumbersUpSupported

Print

NWDPObjectIdentification

Print

NWDPObjectIdentificationSeq

Print

NWDPObjectIdentifier

Print

NWDPObjectIdentifierSet

Print

NWDPOctetString

Print

NWDPOid

Print

NWDPOidCardinalMap

Print

NWDPOidValueListItem

Print

NWDPOtherFinishingSpec

Print

NWDPOtherParameters

Print

NWDPOutBinsCharacteristics

Print

NWDPOutputBinChar

Print

NWDPPageIdentifier

Print

NWDPPageIdentifierOption

Print

NWDPPageMediaSelect

Print

NWDPPageSelect

Print

NWDPPageSelectSequence

Print

NWDPPageSize

Print

Master Index

NWDPPERforatingSpec
Print

NWDPPERfParameters
Print

NWDPPositiveIntegerOrOid
Print

NWDPPrinterError
Print

NWDPPrinterProblem
Print

NWDPPrinterStateReason
Print

NWDPProfileResultSet
Print

NWDPPrtConfigObjectId
Print

NWDPPrtContainedObjectId
Print

NWDPPrtContainedObjectIdSet
Print

NWDPPrtGlobalListItem
Print

NWDPPrtInstalledListItem
Print

NWDPPrtJobListItem
Print

NWDPPsmPALListItem
Print

NWDPPunchingSpec
Print

NWDPPunchParameters
Print

NWDPQualifiedName
Print

NWDPQualifiedNameMap
Print

NWDPQualifiedNameSet
Print

NWDPRDNSequence
Print

NWDPRealOption
Print

NWDPRealRange
Print

NWDPRealSet

Print
NWDPResAddFontFile
Print
NWDPResAddPrnDefFile
Print
NWDPResAddPrnDrvFile
Print
NWDPResDeleteFontFile
Print
NWDPResDeletePrnDefFile
Print
NWDPResDeletePrnDrvFile
Print
NWDPResGetDataPrnDefFile
Print
NWDPResGetDataPrnDrvFile
Print
NWDPResGetFontFile
Print
NWDPResGetPrnDefFile
Print
NWDPResGetPrnDrvFile
Print
NWDPResListCallbackItem
Print
NWDPResListDefFiles
Print
NWDPResListDrvFiles
Print
NWDPResListFontFiles
Print
NWDPResListFontTypes
Print
NWDPResource
Print
NWDPResourceContext
Print
NWDPResourceContextSeq
Print
NWDPResourcePrinterId
Print
NWDPRestrictionInfo
Print
NWDPResultsProfile

Print
NWDPResUnicodeSet
Print
NWDPSecurityError
Print
NWDPSecurityProblem
Print
NWDPSelectionError
Print
NWDPSelectionProblem
Print
NWDPServerListItem
Print
NWDPServiceError
Print
NWDPServiceListItem
Print
NWDPServiceProblem
Print
NWDPSlitParameters
Print
NWDPSlittingSpec
Print
NWDPStitchingSpec
Print
NWDPStitchParameters
Print
NWDPSubStrings
Print
NWDPText
Print
NWDPTrimmingSpec
Print
NWDPTrimParameters
Print
NWDPTypedName
Print
NWDPUpdateError
Print
NWDPUpdateProblem
Print
NWDPXYCardinalDimensions
Print
NWDPXYDimensions
Print

NWDPXYDimensionsValue
Print

NWDPXYRealDimensions
Print

NWDSContainerConfigHdr
Management

NWDS_TimeStamp_T
NDS/Bindery

NWENTRY_INFO
File

NWET_INFO
File

NWFILE_INFO
File

NWFSE_ACTIVE_CONN_LIST
Management

NWFSE_ACTIVE_LAN_BOARD_LIST
Management

NWFSE_ACTIVE_STACKS
Management

NWFSE_CACHE_INFO
Management

NWFSE_CPU_INFO
Management

NWFSE_DIR_CACHE_INFO
Management

NWFSE_FILE_SERVER_INFO
Management

NWFSE_FILE_SYSTEM_INFO
Management

NWFSE_GARBAGE_COLLECTION_INFO
Management

NWFSE_GENERAL_ROUTER_SAP_INFO
Management

NWFSE_IPXSPX_INFO
Management

NWFSE_KNOWN_NETWORKS_INFO
Management

NWFSE_KNOWN_SERVER_INFO
Management

NWFSE_LAN_COMMON_COUNTERS_INFO
Management

NWFSE_LAN_CONFIG_INFO
Management

NWFSE_LAN_CUSTOM_INFO
Management

NWFSE_LOADED_MEDIA_NUM_LIST
Management

NWFSE_LSL_INFO
Management

NWFSE_LSL_LOGICAL_BOARD_STATS
Management

NWFSE_MEDIA_MGR_OBJ_INFO
Management

NWFSE_MEDIA_NAME_LIST
Management

NWFSE_NETWORK_ROUTERS_INFO
Management

NWFSE_NETWORK_ROUTER_INFO
Management

NWFSE_NLMS_RESOURCE_TAG_LIST
Management

NWFSE_NLM_INFO
Management

NWFSE_NLM_LOADED_LIST
Management

NWFSE_OS_VERSION_INFO
Management

NWFSE_PACKET_BURST_INFO
Management

NWFSE_PROTOCOL_CUSTOM_INFO
Management

NWFSE_PROTOCOL_ID_NUMS
Management

NWFSE_PROTOCOL_STK_STATS_INFO
Management

NWFSE_SERVER_INFO
Management

NWFSE_SERVER_SET_CATEGORIES
Management

NWFSE_SERVER_SET_CMDS_INFO
Management

NWFSE_SERVER_SRC_INFO
Management

NWFSE_USER_INFO
Management

NWFSE_VOLUME_INFO_BY_LEVEL
Management

NWFSE_VOLUME_SEGMENT_LIST

Management
NWFSE_VOLUME_SWITCH_INFO
Management
NWINET_ADDR
Connection
NWLAN_CONFIG
Management
NWLGAcessRec
Login
NWLGLoginExtInfo
Login
NWLGMapRec
Login
NWLGScriptInfo
Login
NWLGSrvConn
Login
NWLGStartInfo
Login
NWLGStartInfoCmdArgs
Login
NWLGStartInfoData
Login
NWLGStringElement
Login
NWLGUIStartInfo
Login
NWLGUIDUserID
Login
NWOBJ_REST
File
NWPipeStruct
Print
NWPrintJobStruct
Print
NWPS_Aio
Print
NWPS_AppleTalk
Print
NWPS_Job_Rec
Print
NWPS_NInfo
Print
NWPS_NStatus

Master Index

Print
NWPS_Parallel
Print
NWPS_PConfig
Print
NWPS_PSInfo
Print
NWPS_Serial
Print
NWPS_Typed_Name
Print
NWPS_Unix
Print
NWQueueJobStruct
Management
NWReplyJobStruct
Management
nwsocket
Communication
NWTCB
Communication
NWVersion
Login
NWVolExtendedInfo
File
NWVOL_RESTRICTIONS
File
NW_AFP_FILE_INFO
File
NW_AFP_SET_INFO
File
NW_DATE
Management
NW_DYNAMIC_MEM
Management
NW_EA_FF_STRUCT
File
NW_EA_HANDLE
File
NW_ENTRY_INFO
File
NW_EXT_FILE_INFO
File
NW_FILE_INFO2
File

NW_FRAGMENT
 Connection

NW_FS_INFO
 Management

NW_IDX
 File

NW_LIMIT_LIST
 File

NW_NS_INFO
 File

NW_NS_OPEN
 File

NW_NS_OPENCREATE
 File

NW_NS_PATH
 File

NW_TIME
 Management

ObjControl
 Management

Object_ACL_T
 NDS/Bindery

Object_Info_T
 NDS/Bindery

ObjInfo
 Management

Octet_String_T
 NDS/Bindery

offset of elements in
 Management

OpenFileCallBackStruct
 File

OPEN_FILE_CONN
 File

OPEN_FILE_CONN_CTRL
 File

OSVersionStruct
 Communication

PACKET_BURST_INFO
 Management

PARAMETER_TABLE_TYPE
 File

PartitionInfoDef
 File

Path_T
 NDS/Bindery

PCB
 NLM Programming

PHYSICAL_LOCK
 File

PHYSICAL_LOCKS
 File

PHYS_DSK_STATS
 Management

pollfd
 Communication

PRINTER_STATUS
 Print

PrintJobStruct
 Print

PROCERROR
 NLM Programming

protoent
 Communication

PurgeDeletedCallBackStruct
 File

QueueJobListReply
 Management

QueueJobStruct
 Management

RECPKT_AFPFILEINFO
 File

RenameMoveEntryCallBackStruct
 File

RenameNSEntryCallBackStruct
 File

Replica_Pointer_T
 NDS/Bindery

REPLICA_TYPE
 NDS/Bindery

ReplyJobStruct
 Management

resourceTagBuf
 Management

ReturnReceivedPacketStruct
 Communication

ROUTERS_INFO
 Management

RouteSourceInfoStruct

Communication
RoutingInfoStruct
 Communication
SalvageDeletedCallBackStruct
 File
SAP
 Communication
SAP_RESPONSE_LIST_ENTRY
 Communication
SEARCH_DIR_INFO
 File
SEARCH_FILE_INFO
 File
SEARCH_SEQUENCE
 File
SEMAPHORE
 File
SEMAPHORES
 File
SendPacketsRequestStruct
 Communication
SendPacketsResponseStruct
 Communication
servent
 Communication
ServerAddressTableStruct
 Communication
ServerInfoStruct
 Communication
SERVERS_SRC_INFO
 Management
SERVER_AND_VCONSOLE_INFO
 Management
SERVER_LAN_IO_STATS
 Management
SetTableStruct
 File
ShellStatisticsStruct
 Communication
ShellVersionStruct
 Communication
SIPX_API_INFO
 Communication
SIPX_CONN_INFO

Master Index

Communication
SIPX_NWTCB_INFO
Communication
SIPX_SERVICE_INFO
Communication
SIPX_SOCKET_INFO
Communication
SIPX_SUBNET_INFO
Communication
SpecificNetworkInfoStruct
Communication
SpecificServerInfoStruct
Communication
SpoolFlagsStruct
Print
SPXStatisticsStruct
Communication
SPX2_OPTIONS
Communication
SPX_ECB
Communication
SPX_HEADER
Communication
SPX_INFO
Management
SPX_OPTMGMT
Communication
SPX_OPTS
Communication
SPX_SESSION
Communication
STACK_INFO
Management
StartCountingPacketsStruct
Communication
stat
File
SUPPORT_MODULE_IDS
File
SUPPORT_MODULE_INFO
File
SYNTAX
NDS/Bindery
Syntax_Info_T
NDS/Bindery

TIMESTAMP
 Management
TimeStamp_T
 NDS/Bindery
TLV
 Management
tm
 Management
TRUSTEE_INFO
 File
TTS_STATS
 Management
TypeDefaultStruct
 File
Typed_Name_T
 NDS/Bindery
t_bind
 Communication
T_cacheBufferStructure
 NLM Programming
t_call
 Communication
t_discon
 Communication
T_DYNARRAY_BLOCK
 NLM Programming
T_enumerateEAnoKey
 File
T_enumerateEAwithKey
 File
t_info
 Communication
 AppleTalk notes
 Communication
T_mwriteBufferStructure
 NLM Programming
t_optmgmt
 Communication
t_uderr
 Communication
t_unitdata
 Communication
Unknown_Attr_T
 NDS/Bindery

USER_INFO
 Management
VarBind
 Management
VERSION_INFO
 Management
VolumeInformationStructure
 File
VOLUME_INFO
 File
VOLUME_INFO_BY_LEVEL
 Management
VOLUME_INFO_BY_LEVEL_DEF
 Management
VOLUME_INFO_BY_LEVEL_DEF2
 Management
VOLUME_SEGMENT
 Management
VOLUME_STATS
 File
VOLUME_SWITCH_INFO
 Management
VOL_STATS
 File

Suballocation

space used by
 File

Symbols

exported
 obtaining pointers to
 NLM Programming
exporting
 NLM Programming
external
 eliminating dependencies on
 NLM Programming
importing
 NLM Programming
importing and exporting
 NLM Programming
importing and exporting dynamically
 NLM Programming
example

NLM Programming
using prefixes with
NLM Programming

Symmetric Multiprocessing Services

See SMP Services

Synchronization

file locking functions
File

in NLM development
NLM Programming

local semaphores
NLM Programming

locking procedures
File

clearing files
File

locking files
File

logging files
File

releasing files
File

logical record locking functions
File

of NDS partitions
NDS/Bindery

overview
File

physical record locking functions
File

scan functions
File

semaphore functions
File

semaphores
File

threads
NLM Programming

Synchronization clock

control fields
NLM Programming

Synchronization mode, restarting the NLM startup process

NLM Programming

Synchronization Services

NWClearFileLockSet

File

NWClearFileLock2

File

NWClearLogicalRecord

File

NWClearLogicalRecordSet

File

NWClearPhysicalRecord

File

NWClearPhysicalRecordSet

File

NWCloseSemaphore

File

NWExamineSemaphore

File

NWLockFileLockSet

File

NWLockLogicalRecordSet

File

NWLockPhysicalRecordSet

File

NWLogFileLock2

File

NWLogLogicalRecord

File

NWLogPhysicalRecord

File

NWOpenSemaphore

File

NWReleaseFileLockSet

File

NWReleaseFileLock2

File

NWReleaseLogicalRecord

File

NWReleaseLogicalRecordSet

File

NWReleasePhysicalRecord

File

NWReleasePhysicalRecordSet

File
NWScanLogicalLocksByConn
File
NWScanLogicalLocksByName
File
NWScanPhysicalLocksByConnFile
File
NWScanPhysicalLocksByFile
File
NWScanSemaphoresByConn
File
NWScanSemaphoresByName
File
NWSignalSemaphore
File
NWWaitOnSemaphore
File
structures
CONN_LOGICAL_LOCK
File
CONN_LOGICAL_LOCKS
File
CONN_PHYSICAL_LOCK
File
CONN_PHYSICAL_LOCKS
File
CONN_SEMAPHORE
File
LOGICAL_LOCK
File
LOGICAL_LOCKS
File
PHYSICAL_LOCK
File
PHYSICAL_LOCKS
File
SEMAPHORE
File
SEMAPHORES
File

Synchronized clock

NLM Programming
Daylight Savings Time information in
NLM Programming

functions

 GetSyncClockFields

NLM Programming

 SetSyncClockFields

NLM Programming

interactions with TIMESYNC

NLM Programming

interface to

NLM Programming

operation of

NLM Programming

status flags

NLM Programming

structure of

NLM Programming

Synchronizing

 TLI with underlying transport provider

Communication

System Console Screen

NLM Programming

copying

 from screen memory

NLM Programming

 to screen memory

NLM Programming

writing messages to

NLM Programming

System debuggers

 entering

NLM Programming

SYS\STAT.H fields

File

TTT

Tag Data Store (TDS) information (NDS)

NDS/Bindery

Tangent, computing

NLM Programming

Task numbers

Connection

allocating

Connection

allocating blocks of

Connection

as a NetWare OS issue

NLM Programming

changing

Connection

for client-server applications

NLM Programming

for multiple users on one connection

Connection

for thread group

Connection

freeing previously allocated

Connection

setting

Connection

Tasks

current task

Connection

information about, obtaining

Connection

TCP

See also TCP/IP

Communication

connection components

Communication

implementation of

Communication

TCP/IP

See also TCP

See also TCP/IPX

accessing the DNS and NIS databases

Communication

addresses

Communication

buffers

Communication

configuration files

Communication

context

Communication

functions

Communication

in the NetWare environment

Communication

NetWare implementation of

Communication

programming

Communication

TLI function notes

Communication

TLI implementation

Communication

TCP/IPX

addresses

Communication

buffers

Communication

NetWare implementation of

Communication

TLI function notes

Communication

TLI implementation

Communication

Terminal emulation

using AppleTalk

Communication

Termination

of NLM applications

NLM Programming

Testing

tools for

NLM Programming

Text

editing in a portal

NLM Programming

with scroll bars

NLM Programming

Thread context

obtaining

NLM Programming

Thread group

changing

for threads

NLM Programming

Thread groups

NLM Programming

changing CWD

File

connection number, changing or allocating

Connection

context

NLM Programming

creating

NLM Programming

current file server ID, retrieving

Connection

current file server ID, setting

Connection

current ID

NLM Programming

current task number, retrieving

Connection

CWD of

File

destroying

NLM Programming

file permission mask

File

- global data
 - NLM Programming*
- multiple, using a single connection
 - Connection*
- retrieving
 - current file server for
 - Connection*
- screen context
 - NLM Programming*
- sharing memory
 - NLM Programming*
- task number for, setting
 - Connection*

Thread Services

- NLM Programming*
- abort
 - NLM Programming*
- atexit
 - NLM Programming*
- AtUnload
 - NLM Programming*
- BeginThread
 - NLM Programming*
- BeginThreadGroup
 - NLM Programming*
- Breakpoint
 - NLM Programming*
- ClearNLMDontUnloadFlag
 - NLM Programming*
- delay
 - NLM Programming*
- EnterCritSec
 - NLM Programming*
- exit
 - NLM Programming*
- ExitCritSec
 - NLM Programming*
- ExitThread
 - NLM Programming*
- FindNLMHandle
 - NLM Programming*
- getcmd
 - NLM Programming*
- getenv

NLM Programming
GetNLMHandle
NLM Programming
GetNLMID
NLM Programming
GetNLMIDFromThreadID
NLM Programming
GetNLMNameFromNLMID
NLM Programming
GetThreadGroupID
NLM Programming
GetThreadHandicap
NLM Programming
GetThreadID
NLM Programming
GetThreadName
NLM Programming
Local Semaphore functions
CloseLocalSemaphore
NLM Programming
ExamineLocalSemaphore
NLM Programming
OpenLocalSemaphore
NLM Programming
SignalLocalSemaphore
NLM Programming
TimedWaitOnLocalSemaphore
NLM Programming
WaitOnLocalSemaphore
NLM Programming
longjmp
NLM Programming
main
NLM Programming
MapNLMIDToHandle
NLM Programming
NWSMPILoaded
NLM Programming
NWThreadToMP
NLM Programming
NWThreadToNetWare
NLM Programming
raise
NLM Programming

RegisterForEvent
 NLM Programming

RenameThread
 NLM Programming

ResumeThread
 NLM Programming

ReturnNLMVersionInfoFromFile
 NLM Programming

ReturnNLMVersionInformation
 NLM Programming

ScheduleWorkToDo
 NLM Programming

setjmp
 NLM Programming

SetNLMDontUnloadFlag
 NLM Programming

SetNLMID
 NLM Programming

SetThreadContextSpecifier
 NLM Programming

SetThreadGroupID
 NLM Programming

SetThreadHandicap
 NLM Programming

signal
 NLM Programming

spawnlp
 NLM Programming

spawnvp
 NLM Programming

SuspendThread
 NLM Programming

system
 NLM Programming

ThreadSwitch
 NLM Programming

ThreadSwitchLowPriority
 NLM Programming

ThreadSwitchWithDelay
 NLM Programming

UnregisterForEvent
 NLM Programming

_exit
 NLM Programming

Thread switch

data area pointer
NLM Programming

Thread switch, data area pointer

NLM Programming

Threads

and Internet functions
Communication

and TCP/IP
Communication

changing thread group of
NLM Programming

context
NLM Programming

for callbacks
NLM Programming

context switches
NLM Programming

creating
NLM Programming

creating multiple
NLM Programming

defined
NLM Programming

destroying
NLM Programming

functions
NLM Programming

global data
NLM Programming

handicapping
NLM Programming

permanently
NLM Programming

temporarily
NLM Programming

in VAP vs NLM applications
NLM Programming

initiating
NLM Programming

interprocess synchronization
NLM Programming

low-priority

- NLM Programming*
- multithreaded NLM development
 - NLM Programming*
- name of
 - NLM Programming*
- obtaining NLM IDs for
 - NLM Programming*
- OS
 - NLM Programming*
 - context problems with
 - NLM Programming*
 - giving context to
 - NLM Programming*
- placing on low-priority queue
 - NLM Programming*
- preventing scheduling of
 - NLM Programming*
- renaming
 - NLM Programming*
- rescheduling
 - NLM Programming*
- rescheduling with delay
 - NLM Programming*
- running
 - NLM Programming*
- running suspended
 - NLM Programming*
- scheduling
 - NLM Programming*
- screen context
 - NLM Programming*
- suspending
 - NLM Programming*
- switching
 - NLM Programming*
- terminating
 - NLM Programming*
- terminating upon unloading
 - NLM Programming*
- thread ID
 - NLM Programming*
- thread switch data area pointer
 - NLM Programming*
- types of
 - NLM Programming*

Thresholds

implicit transaction tracking
Management

Ticks

to seconds, converting
Management

Time

See also Date and time

See also UTC time

avoiding debugging problems concerning
NLM Programming

calendar to DOS-style, converting
Management

calendar to local, converting
Management

calendar, getting
Management

calendar to UTC, converting
Management

DOS-style to calendar, converting
Management

for a server, obtaining
Management

formatting into an array
Management

global variables, setting
Management

IPX/SPX time interval marker
See Time interval marker

modification of, accounting record format
Management

modification, of files
File

of log in, determining for a connection
Connection

seconds to ticks, converting
Management

setting
Management

since NLM began executing
Management

SPX time marker, obtaining

Communication
structure to calendar, converting
Management
that a server has been up
File
that a server has been up, in ticks
Management
ticks to seconds, converting
Management
time-of-day clock and status register
Management

Time information

converting into string
Management

Time interval marker

obtaining from IPX
DOS
Communication
Windows
Communication

Time interval marker, SPX connection

Communication

Time synchronization

and SFT III
NLM Programming
detecting synchronization periods
NLM Programming
determining if active
NLM Programming
external time signals, using
NLM Programming
high accuracy
NLM Programming
process of
NLM Programming
server types for
NLM Programming
status of
Management

Timeouts

connection
 handling critical errors
 Connection

Timer interrupts

adjustments to the server clock during
 NLM Programming

Timer, transaction release (AppleTalk Services)

Communication

Timestamps

avoiding problems when using
 NLM Programming
for print resource files, obtaining
 Print
repairing, NDS
 NDS/Bindery
under time synchronization
 NLM Programming

TIMESYNC NLM

determining if active
 NLM Programming
flags used by
 NLM Programming
interactions with the synchronized clock
 NLM Programming
programming to work with
 NLM Programming

Times, computing difference between two

NLM Programming

timezone global variable, setting

Management

Time/Date Manipulation Services

asctime, asctime_r
 Management
clock
 Management
ctime, ctime_r
 Management
GetClockStatus
 Management

GetCurrentTicks
 Management
gmtime, gmtime_r
 Management
localtime, localtime_r
 Management
mktime
 Management
NWPackDateTime
 Management
NWUnpackDateTime
 Management
SecondsToTicks
 Management
strftime
 Management
structures
 NW_DATE
 Management
 NW_TIME
 Management
TicksToSeconds
 Management
time
 Management
tm
 Management
tzset
 Management
_ConvertDOSTimeToCalendar
 Management
_ConvertTimeToDOS
 Management

TLI

Communication
abortive connection release
 Communication
and IPX/SPX
 Communication
AppleTalk structures
 listed
 Communication
AppleTalk, used with
 Communication

- asynchronous mode
 - Communication*
- advantages
 - Communication*
- effect on functions
 - Communication*
- events
 - Communication*
- programming example
 - Communication*
- blocking/nonblocking modes
 - Communication*
- connection mode
 - See TLI connection mode
- connectionless mode
 - See TLI connectionless mode
- data classes
 - Communication*
- data management
 - Communication*
- error handling
 - Communication*
- errors
 - Communication*
- execution modes
 - Communication*
- flags
 - O_NDELAY
 - Communication*
 - O_NONBLOCK
 - Communication*
- function notes
 - for TCP/IP
 - Communication*
 - for TCP/IPX
 - Communication*
- function overview
 - Communication*
- functions
 - AppleTalk notes
 - Communication*
- functions accessing DDP and ADSP
 - Communication*
- high-level overview
 - Communication*

- Communication*
- implementation for TCP/IP
 - Communication*
- implementation for TCP/IPX
 - Communication*
- implementation notes for IPX/SPX
 - Communication*
- implementation notes for OSI
 - Communication*
- implementation notes for SPX II
 - Communication*
- implementations
 - Communication*
- initialization/deinitialization tasks and state transitions
 - Communication*
- local management
 - functions
 - Communication*
 - issues
 - Communication*
- maintaining the state of
 - Communication*
- memory allocation
 - Communication*
- messages
 - Communication*
- NLM requirements for using
 - Communication*
- orderly connection release
 - Communication*
- programming examples
 - Communication*
- protocol-independence, programming for
 - Communication*
- read/write interface
 - Communication*
 - example
 - Communication*
- receiving data
 - Communication*
- sending data
 - Communication*
- sequence of functions
 - Communication*
- service types

- Communication*
- state transitions
 - Communication*
- states
 - Communication*
- state/event combinations
 - Communication*
- synchronous mode
 - Communication*
- terms
 - Communication*
- transferring data
 - Communication*
- transport endpoints
 - See Transport endpoints
- transport user actions
 - Communication*

TLI connection mode

- Communication*
- connection establishment
 - Communication*
- data transfer
 - Communication*
- client example
 - Communication*
- server example
 - Communication*
- event handling
 - Communication*
- functions
 - Communication*
- initialization/deinitialization
 - Communication*
- local management
 - Communication*
- client example
 - Communication*
- server example
 - Communication*
- overview
 - Communication*
- releasing connections
 - Communication*
- rules governing

Communication

TLI connectionless mode

Communication

data transfer

Communication

example

Communication

datagram errors

Communication

functions

Communication

initialization/deinitialization

Communication

local management

Communication

example

Communication

overview

Communication

TLI connections

abortive connection release

Communication

establishing

Communication

client example

Communication

orderly release of

Communication

client example

Communication

server example

Communication

releasing

Communication

TLI events

asynchronous

Communication

connection mode event handling

Communication

handling

server example

Communication

- incoming
 - Communication*
- local management
 - Communication*
- outgoing
 - Communication*
- state/event combinations
 - Communication*
- TLOOK events
 - Communication*

TLI Services

- netbuf
 - Communication*
- poll
 - Communication*
- pollfd
 - Communication*
- t_accept
 - Communication*
- AppleTalk notes
 - Communication*
- IPX/SPX/SPX II notes
 - Communication*
- OSI notes
 - Communication*
- TCP/IP and TCP/IPX notes
 - Communication*
- t_alloc
 - Communication*
 - IPX/SPX/SPX II notes
 - Communication*
- t_bind
 - Communication*
 - AppleTalk notes
 - Communication*
 - IPX/SPX/SPX II notes
 - Communication*
 - OSI notes
 - Communication*
 - TCP/IP notes
 - Communication*
 - TCP/IPX notes
 - Communication*
- t_blocking

Communication
 IPX/SPX/SPX II notes
 Communication
t_call
 Communication
t_close
 Communication
 AppleTalk notes
 Communication
 IPX/SPX/SPX II notes
 Communication
 OSI notes
 Communication
 TCP/IP and TCP/IPX notes
 Communication
t_connect
 Communication
 AppleTalk notes
 Communication
 IPX/SPX/SPX II notes
 Communication
 OSI notes
 Communication
 TCP/IP notes
 Communication
 TCP/IPX notes
 Communication
t_discon
 Communication
t_error
 Communication
t_free
 Communication
t_getinfo
 Communication
 IPX/SPX/SPX II notes
 Communication
 OSI notes
 Communication
 TCP/IP notes
 Communication
 TCP/IPX notes
 Communication
t_getinfot

AppleTalk notes
 Communication

t_getstate
 Communication

t_info
 Communication

t_listen
 Communication

AppleTalk notes
 Communication

IPX/SPX/SPX II notes
 Communication

OSI notes
 Communication

TCP/IP notes
 Communication

TCP/IPX notes
 Communication

t_look
 Communication

t_nonblocking
 Communication

IPX/SPX/SPX II notes
 Communication

t_open
 Communication

AppleTalk notes
 Communication

IPX/SPX/SPX II notes
 Communication

OSI notes
 Communication

TCP/IP and TCP/IPX notes
 Communication

t_optmgmt
 Communication

AppleTalk notes
 Communication

t_rcv
 Communication

AppleTalk notes
 Communication

IPX/SPX/SPX II notes
 Communication

OSI notes

Communication
TCP/IP and TCP/IPX notes
 Communication
t_rcvconnect
 Communication
AppleTalk notes
 Communication
IPX/SPX/SPX II notes
 Communication
OSI notes
 Communication
TCP/IP notes
 Communication
TCP/IPX notes
 Communication
t_rcvdis
 Communication
AppleTalk notes
 Communication
IPX/SPX/SPX II notes
 Communication
OSI notes
 Communication
TCP/IP and TCP/IPX notes
 Communication
t_rcvrel
 Communication
AppleTalk notes
 Communication
IPX/SPX/SPX II notes
 Communication
TCP/IP and TCP/IPX notes
 Communication
t_rcvudata
 Communication
AppleTalk notes
 Communication
IPX/SPX/SPX II notes
 Communication
OSI notes
 Communication
TCP/IP notes
 Communication
t_rcvuderr

Communication
 IPX/SPX/SPX II notes
 Communication
t_snd
 Communication
 AppleTalk notes
 Communication
 IPX/SPX/SPX II notes
 Communication
 OSI notes
 Communication
 TCP/IP and TCP/IPX notes
 Communication
t_snddis
 Communication
 AppleTalk notes
 Communication
 IPX/SPX/SPX II notes
 Communication
 OSI notes
 Communication
 TCP/IP and TCP/IPX notes
 Communication
t_sndrel
 Communication
 AppleTalk notes
 Communication
 IPX/SPX/SPX II notes
 Communication
 TCP/IP and TCP/IPX notes
 Communication
t_sndudata
 Communication
 AppleTalk notes
 Communication
 IPX/SPX/SPX II notes
 Communication
 OSI notes
 Communication
 TCP/IP notes
 Communication
t_sync
 Communication
t_uderr
 Communication

t_unbind
 Communication
AppleTalk notes
 Communication
t_unitdata
 Communication

Tokens

adding to search filter expression tree (NDS)
 NDS/Bindery
converting strings to
 Internationalization
 NLM Programming
deleting from search filter expression tree (NDS)
 NDS/Bindery

Tools

debuggers
 NLM Programming
execution profilers
 NLM Programming
for NLM development
 NLM Programming
internationalization
 NLM Programming
make utilities
 NLM Programming
memory protection
 NLM Programming
message
 NLM Programming
NetWare Internal Debugger
 NLM Programming
NLM compilers
 NLM Programming
NLM compression
 NLM Programming
NLM linkers
 NLM Programming
NLM testing
 NLM Programming
NLMLINK
 NLM Programming
NLMPACK
 NLM Programming

NLM Programming
UNPACK
NLM Programming
WLINK
NLM Programming
WVIDEO
NLM Programming

TP4

Communication
setting options
Communication

TRACK ON

console command
NLM Programming

Transaction IDs

ATP
Communication

Transaction release timer (AppleTalk Services)

Communication

Transaction tracking

enabling
Management
explicit
Management
implicit
Management
implicit tracking threshold
Management
procedures
Management
status and file control functions
Management
threshold functions
Management
transaction functions
Management
TTS
Management

Transaction Tracking Services

NWDisableTTS

Management
NWEnableTTS
Management
NWGetTTSStats
Management
NWTTSAbortTransaction
Management
NWTTSBeginTransaction
Management
NWTTSEndTransaction
Management
NWTTSGetConnectionThresholds
Management
NWTTSGetControlFlags
Management
NWTTSGetProcessThresholds
Management
NWTTSIsAvailable
Management
NWTTSSetConnectionThresholds
Management
NWTTSSetControlFlags
Management
NWTTSSetProcessThresholds
Management
NWTTSTransactionStatus
Management
structures
TTS_STATS
Management

Transaction Tracking System

See TTS

Transactions

accounting, adding notes to audit records

Management

description of

Management

Translation

See Internationalization

Translation mode, setting

File

Transmission Control Protocol

See TCP

Transport

accepting connections

Communication

closing

Communication

in blocking mode

Communication

protocol options

Communication

receiving data

Communication

requesting connections

Communication

Transport addresses

for connection references, obtaining

Connection

obtaining for a connection

Connection

Transport endpoint

associating with protocol

Communication

current event on

Communication

disabling

Communication

nonblocking mode

Communication

opening

Communication

status of

Communication

Transport endpoints

See also Connection endpoints

binding to addresses

Communication

establishing

Communication

management of

Communication

Transport events

- multiple, monitoring NWTCBs for
Communication
- registering to receive
Communication
- single, monitoring NWTCBs for
Communication

Transport layers

Communication

Transport Level Interface

See TLI

Transport modes

Communication

Transport protocol

- obtaining
Communication

Transport protocols

- specifying upon opening a connection
Connection

Transport providers

- Communication*
- characteristics of
Communication
- protocol options
Communication
- states
Communication

Transport users

- actions of
Communication

Trees, multiple

- context handles
NDS/Bindery
- default name context
NDS/Bindery
- default name context, setting
NDS/Bindery
- duplicating context handles

NDS/Bindery
monitored connections
NDS/Bindery
network version information
NDS/Bindery
scanning connections for
NDS/Bindery
scanning for
NDS/Bindery

Trigonometric functions

acos
NLM Programming
arc cosine, computing
NLM Programming
arc sine, computing
NLM Programming
arc tangent, computing
NLM Programming
asin
NLM Programming
atan
NLM Programming
atan2
NLM Programming
cos
NLM Programming
cosh
NLM Programming
cosine, computing
NLM Programming
hyperbolic cosine, computing
NLM Programming
hyperbolic sine, computing
NLM Programming
hyperbolic tangent, computing
NLM Programming
hypot
NLM Programming
hypotenuse of right triangle, computing
NLM Programming
sin
NLM Programming
sine, computing

- NLM Programming*
- sinh
 - NLM Programming*
- tan
 - NLM Programming*
- tangent, computing
 - NLM Programming*
- tanh
 - NLM Programming*

Trustee rights

- paths to which a bindery object has trustee rights, obtaining
 - NDS/Bindery*

Trustees

- adding
 - File*
- adding to directories
 - File*
- adding to files and directories
 - File*
- deleting
 - File*
 - from directories
 - File*
- functions operating on
 - File*
- management of
 - File*
- NDS
 - NDS/Bindery*
- of directories, scanning for
 - File*
- of directory entries, scanning for
 - File*
- rights inheritance
 - File*
- rights of
 - File*
- scanning for
 - File*

TSDUs

- Communication*

TTS

in SFT III
NLM Programming
level supported by a server
Management

Tuple

Communication

Tuples (AppleTalk)

Communication
format
Communication

Type-ahead buffer

NLM Programming

tzname global variable, setting

Management

UUU

UDP

Communication

Unicode

NDS/Bindery

buffer and character functions

Internationalization

code pages supported by Novell

Internationalization

conversion to and from

Internationalization

converting to from local code page

File

example: finding a country ID and code page

Internationalization

filenames

Internationalization

introduction

Internationalization

operations

Internationalization

standard functions

Internationalization

string functions

Internationalization

Unicode characters

functions

Internationalization

Unicode Services

NWFreeUnicodeTables

Internationalization

NWGetCollationHandle

Internationalization

NWGetLocalToUnicodeHandle

Internationalization

NWGetMonocaseHandle

Internationalization

NWGetUnicodeToLocalHandle
Internationalization

NWInitUnicodeTables
Internationalization

NWLoadRuleTable
Internationalization

NWLocalToUnicode
Internationalization

NWUnicodeCompare
Internationalization

NWUnicodeToCollation
Internationalization

NWUnicodeToLocal
Internationalization

NWUnicodeToMonocase
Internationalization

NWUnloadRuleTable
Internationalization

NWUSByteToUnicode
Internationalization

NWUSByteToUnicodePath
Internationalization

NWUSGetCodePage
Internationalization

NWUSLenByteToUnicode
Internationalization

NWUSLenByteToUnicodePath
Internationalization

NWUSStandardUnicodeInit
Internationalization

NWUSStandardUnicodeRelease
Internationalization

NWUSUnicodeToByte
Internationalization

NWUSUnicodeToBytePath
Internationalization

NWUSUnicodeToLowerCase
Internationalization

NWUSUnicodeToUntermByte
Internationalization

NWUSUnicodeToUntermBytePath
Internationalization

NWUSUnicodeToUpperCase
Internationalization

NWUXByteToUnicodePath

Internationalization
NWUXByteToUnicode
Internationalization
NWUXGetByteFunctions
Internationalization
NWUXGetNoMapAction
Internationalization
NWUXGetScanAction
Internationalization
NWUXGetSubByte
Internationalization
NWUXGetSubUni
Internationalization
NWUXGetUniFunctions
Internationalization
NWUXLenByteToUnicodePath
Internationalization
NWUXLenByteToUnicode
Internationalization
NWUXLoadByteUnicodeConverter
Internationalization
NWUXLoadCaseConverter
Internationalization
NWUXLoadCollationConverter
Internationalization
NWUXLoadNormalizeConverter
Internationalization
NWUXResetConverter
Internationalization
NWUXSetByteFunctions
Internationalization
NWUXSetNoMapAction
Internationalization
NWUXSetScanAction
Internationalization
NWUXSetSubByte
Internationalization
NWUXSetSubUni
Internationalization
NWUXSetUniFunctions
Internationalization
NWUXUnicodeToByte
Internationalization
NWUXUnicodeToBytePath

Internationalization
NWUXUnicodeToCase
Internationalization
NWUXUnicodeToCollation
Internationalization
NWUXUnicodeToNormalized
Internationalization
NWUXUnicodeToUntermByte
Internationalization
NWUXUnicodeToUntermBytePath
Internationalization
NWUXUnloadConverter
Internationalization
unicat
Internationalization
unichr
Internationalization
unicmp
Internationalization
unicpy
Internationalization
unicspn
Internationalization
uniicmp
Internationalization
unilen
Internationalization
unincat
Internationalization
unincmp
Internationalization
unincpy
Internationalization
uninicmp
Internationalization
uninset
Internationalization
unipbrk
Internationalization
unipcpy
Internationalization
unirchr
Internationalization
unirev
Internationalization

- uniset
 - Internationalization*
- unimize
 - Internationalization*
- unispn
 - Internationalization*
- unistr
 - Internationalization*
- unitok
 - Internationalization*

Unicode strings

- functions
 - Internationalization*

Unicode tables

- Internationalization*
- functions
 - Internationalization*
- managing
 - Internationalization*
- search precedence
 - Internationalization*

Universal Asynchronous Receiver/Transmitters (UARTs)

- Communication*

UNIX

- file modes
 - File*

UNIX STREAMS

- See also NetWare STREAMS

Unlicensed connections

- licensing
 - Connection*

Unlicensing

- connections
 - Connection*

UNLOAD command

- NLM Programming*

UNLOAD console command

NLM Programming
preventing an NLM from unloading
NLM Programming

Unlocking

data in a file
File

UNPACK

NLM Programming
syntax
NLM Programming

Unsigned integer fields, appending to forms

NLM Programming

Uppercase

converting characters to
Internationalization
converting strings to
Internationalization

Usage

server
accounting record format
Management

Usage count

of print attribute sets
decrementing
Print
incrementing
Print

Usage statistics

returning for specified connections
Connection

User Datagram Protocol

See UDP

User input, to NWSNUT

NLM Programming

User interfaces

NLM
NLM Programming

User Interface, NLM

- portals
 - clearing
 - NLM Programming*

Users

- adding controlled-access printer to installed list of
 - Print*
- adding printers to installed list of
 - Print*
- audit properties for
 - Management*
- audited, checking whether
 - Management*
- auditing events for
 - Management*
- console operators, identifying as
 - Management*
- folders for, listing
 - Management*
- information about, obtaining
 - Management*
- listing printers for
 - Print*

UTC time

- effect of setting the hardware clock on
 - NLM Programming*
- for server, retrieving
 - NDS/Bindery*
- interactions with local time
 - NLM Programming*
- NetWare signals that corrections might be necessary for
 - NLM Programming*
- setting
 - NLM Programming*

Utilities

See also Tools

Utility NLM applications

NLM Programming

VVV

Value-Added Processes

See VAPs

VAP

version of, obtaining
Management

VAPs

equivalent NLM functions for
NLM Programming
loading
NLM Programming
presentation functions
NLM Programming

Variable arguments

obtaining first
NLM Programming
obtaining last
NLM Programming
obtaining next
NLM Programming

Variable Length Argument Lists Services

va_arg
NLM Programming
va_end
NLM Programming
va_start
NLM Programming

Variables

processing for Application Launcher
Management

Version

NetWare
obtaining for a server
Management
of a server, obtaining

Management
of NWCalls library
Management
of NWLOCALE library
Internationalization
of Requester
Management

Version information

for an NLM
with a given file name
NLM Programming
with a given NLM handle
NLM Programming

Version numbers, of directory entries

File

Versions

information, obtaining
Management
login
Login
of ADSP
Communication
of AppleTalk Services
Communication
of auditing, obtaining
Management
of NetWare
General Information/Getting Started

Vertical position of input cursor

NLM Programming

vfprintf, parameter reordering for

Internationalization

Video attributes for portals

NLM Programming

Virtual console

version of, obtaining
Management

Virtual display area, of portals

NLM Programming

Virus protection

File

Volume

name of
validating
File

Volume block usage, determining

File

Volume management

compatibility with netWare OS versions
File
device layer
File
Hot Fix layer
File
initializing library
File
introduction to
File
partition layer
File
query flags to optimize
File
volume layer
File
volume segment layer
File
warning codes
File

Volume Management Services

NWVL_ChangeSegmentName
File
NWVL_ChangeVolumeName
File
NWVL_ConvertLogicalPartitionToMirrorObject
File
NWVL_ConvertMirrorObjectToLogicalPartition
File
NWVL_CreateANewVolume
File

File
NWVL_DeleteAVolume
File
NWVL_DeleteSegment
File
NWVL_DismountVolume
File
NWVL_End
File
NWVL_EnlargeVolume
File
NWVL_GetDefaultBlockSizeAndControlFlags
File
NWVL_GetMirrorObjectFirstSegment
File
NWVL_GetMirrorObjectSupportedLimits
File
NWVL_GetNextSegment
File
NWVL_GetSegmentInfo
File
NWVL_GetSupportedLimits
File
NWVL_GetVolumeFirstSegment
File
NWVL_IsVolumeMounted
File
NWVL_LocalToUnicode
File
NWVL_MountVolume
File
NWVL_Nuint32ToQuad
File
NWVL_QuadToNuint32
File
NWVL_SetOrGetVolumeControlInfo
File
NWVL_Start
File
NWVL_UnicodeToLocal
File
NWVL_ValidateVolumeName
File

Volume number

for DOS name space entry
File

Volume numbers

obtaining
File
for a connection and file handle
File

Volume optimization flags

obtaining
File

Volume segments

deleting
File
first, obtaining
File
first, obtaining, for a mirror object ID
File
handles for, obtaining
File
information about, retrieving
File
listing
Management
renaming
File
status codes for
File
types of
File

Volume Services

NWGetDiskUtilization
File
NWGetExtendedVolumeInfo
File
NWGetObjDiskRestrictions
File
NWGetVolumeInfoWithHandle
File
NWGetVolumeInfoWithNumber
File
NWGetVolumeName
File

NWGetVolumeNumber
File

NWGetVolumeStats
File

NWRemoveObjectDiskRestrictions
File

NWScanVolDiskRestrictions2
File

NWSetObjectVolSpaceLimit
File

overview
File

structures

- NWOBJ_REST
File
- NWVolExtendedInfo
File
- NWVOL_RESTRICTIONS
File
- VOL_STATS
File

Volume Table

File

Volumes

adding space to
File

AFP support on, checking for
File

age of oldest file on
File

auditing

- See Auditing

Management

auditing on

- restarting
Management

auditor password for, changing
Management

basics
File

block usage bitmap for
File

blocks and sectors in

- blocks and sectors in
 - File*
- blocks in
 - File*
- caching for, present
 - File*
- CDROM volume
 - determining if volume is
 - File*
- counters, obtaining
 - Management*
- creating
 - File*
- creation error codes
 - File*
- data migration information about
 - File*
- data migration on
 - See Data migration
- deleting
 - File*
- directory entries on, total number of
 - File*
- directory slots available on
 - File*
- directory slots used on
 - File*
- disk space restrictions
 - obtaining
 - File*
- disk space restrictions for objects on
 - obtaining
 - File*
 - removing
 - File*
 - setting
 - File*
- disk space used by object on, determining
 - File*
- disk space, managing
 - File*
- dismounting
 - File*
- extended information about, retrieving
 - File*

- hashing for, present
 - File*
- information about, obtaining
 - for a given connection
 - File*
 - for a given volume number
 - File*
- information functions
 - File*
- information, reading
 - File*
- last modification time for
 - File*
- logical drive number of
 - File*
- logical representation of
 - File*
- mapping information
 - File*
- maximum number supported by server
 - Management*
- mounted, determining whether
 - File*
- mounting
 - File*
- name of
 - translating Unicode and NWVL_QUAD
 - File*
- name spaces loaded on
 - File*
- name spaces loaded on, listing
 - File*
- names of
 - File*
- obtaining
 - File*
- obtaining from volume number
 - File*
- number of directories allowed on
 - File*
- number of, maximum
 - File*
- numbers
 - See Volume numbers
- physical representation of

physical representation of
 File

removable, determining whether
 File

removing the volume list
 File

renaming
 File

segments, listing
 Management

starting block of
 File

statistics for
 File

statistics for, obtaining
 File

statistics, obtaining
 Management

structure of
 File

unused blocks in
 File

use and restriction functions
 File

used by file
 File

Volume Table
 File

vprintf, parameter reordering for

Internationalization

vsprintf, parameter reordering for

Internationalization

WWW

Wait portals

removing
NLM Programming

WATCOM

IDE
environmental settings for
General Information/Getting Started
using to build NLM applications
General Information/Getting Started
static link libraries, using
General Information/Getting Started
WMAKE, building NLM applications with
General Information/Getting Started

WATCOM compilers

NLM Programming
parameter passing for
NLM Programming
pragmas, using with
NLM Programming

WATCOM IDE

building HELLO.NLM with
General Information/Getting Started

White-space characters, testing for

NLM Programming

Wildcard augmentation

for a directory entry, obtaining
File
for a directory, obtaining
File

Wildcard character translation

enabling and disabling
File

Wildcard characters

- in file paths
 - File*
- in filenames
 - File*
- in NBP entities
 - Communication*
- substitution algorithm
 - implementation
 - File*

Wildcards

- NBP lookup
 - Communication*

Windows NT client

- libraries
 - General Information/Getting Started*
- setting up
 - General Information/Getting Started*

Windows registry

- key set for login extensions
 - deleting
 - Login*
 - retrieving
 - Login*
- keys for login extensions
 - accessing
 - Login*
- synchronizing with installed printers list
 - Print*
- writing login extension information to
 - Login*

Windows 3.x client

- libraries
 - General Information/Getting Started*
- setting up
 - General Information/Getting Started*

Windows 95 client

- libraries
 - General Information/Getting Started*
- setting up
 - General Information/Getting Started*

WLINK

- NLM Programming*
- directive files
 - NLM Programming*
- directives
 - NLM Programming*
- linking debug information
 - NLM Programming*
- using interactively
 - NLM Programming*

WMAKE

- building HELLO.NLM with
 - General Information/Getting Started*
- prerequisites for using
 - General Information/Getting Started*
- using to build NLM applications
 - General Information/Getting Started*

Work

- See also Threads
- defined
 - NLM Programming*
- scheduling
 - NLM Programming*

Workstation session socket (WSS) (PAP)

- creating from file descriptor
 - Communication*

Workstation Session Sockets

See WSSs

Workstations

- client type running on, identifying
 - Management*
- connection references for, obtaining
 - Connection*
- default printer for, obtaining
 - Print*
- default printer for, setting
 - Print*
- maximum number of connections for, obtaining
 - Connection*
- message mode on, setting

Communication

NetWare error handling mode, setting

File

preferred server for, setting

Connection

primary connection for, setting

Connection

WorkToDoList

NLM Programming

Writing

ASP

continue requests

Communication

replies

Communication

WSS

sending attention request to (ASP)

Communication

WSSs

file descriptors

Communication

opening

Communication

WVIDEO

NLM Programming

options

NLM Programming

running

NLM Programming

XXX

X.500

NDS compliance with
NDS/Bindery

ZZZ

ZIP

- Communication*
- and NetWare
 - Communication*
- buffers
 - Communication*
- explicit registration
 - Communication*
- functions
 - Communication*
- internationalization issues
 - Communication*
- multiple requests
 - Communication*
- multi-call inquiries
 - Communication*
- translation of zone list from MacASCII code page
 - Communication*

Zone

- complete list of zones on local network
 - Communication*
- current
 - Communication*
- explicit registration
 - Communication*
- find valid zones for explicit registration
 - Communication*
- finding
 - Communication*
- get list of all on internet
 - Communication*

Zone Information Protocol

See ZIP

Zones

- NWSNUT
 - NLM Programming*

Zones (AppleTalk)

referencing

Communication

Zones, AppleTalk

packed format

Communication